

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

#### Usage guidelines

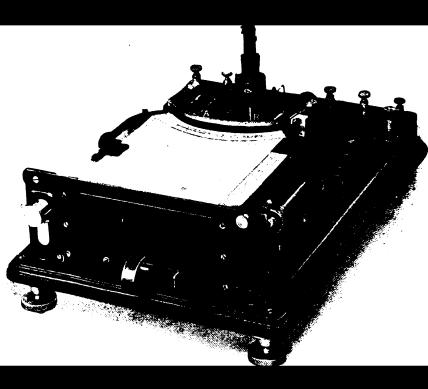
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + Keep it legal Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

#### **About Google Book Search**

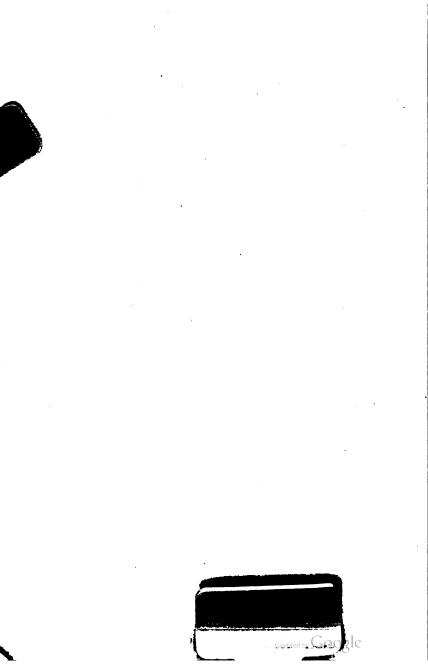
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

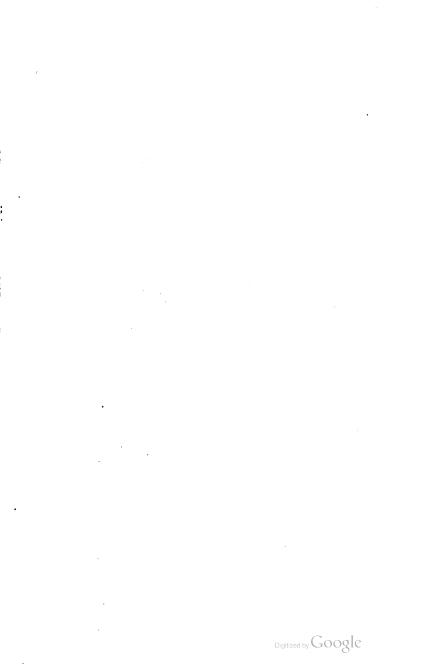


# *Pyrometry: a practical treatise on the measurement of high ...*

Charles Robert Darling

Digitized by GOOGLE











۰.

.



## BY THE SAME AUTHOR HEAT FOR ENGINEERS A Treatise on Heat With special regard to its Practical Applications 110 illustrations, 430 pp., 8vo, cloth. 12/6 net. E. & F. N. SPON, Ltd.



## A Practical Treatise on the Measurement of High Temperatures

BY

### CHAS. R. DARLING

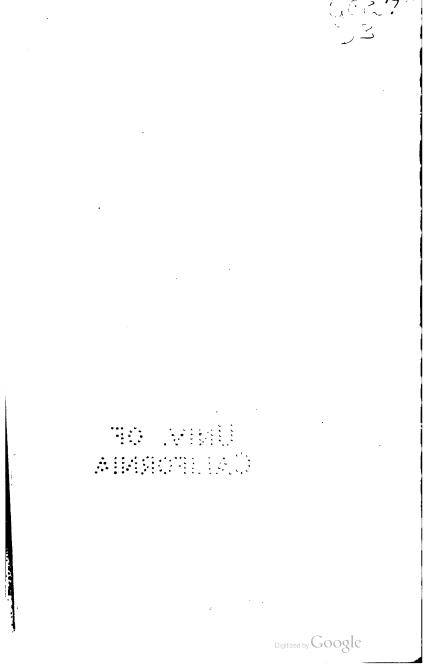
Associate of the Royal College of Science, Duhlin; Whitworth Exhibitioner; Fellow of the Institute of Chemistry, etc.; Demonstrator in the Department of Applied Physics and Electrical Engineering, and Lecturer on Heat at the City and Guilds Technical College, Finsbury, E.C.; Author of "Heat for Engineers"

SIXTY ILLUSTRATIONS



London E. & F. N. SPON, LTL., 57 HAYMARKET Hew York SPON & CHAMBERLAIN, 123 LIBERTY STREET 1911

Digitized by Google



## CONTENTS

|            |      |       |    |   |   |   |   |   |   | P/ | GE  |
|------------|------|-------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|-----|
| LIST OF IL | LUST | RATIO | NS | • | • | • | • |   | • | •  | vii |
| PREFACE    | •    |       | •  |   |   |   |   | • |   |    | ix  |

#### INTRODUCTION.

Definition of the term "pyrometer"—Limitations of mercury thermometers—Historical survey of the origin and development of pyrometers—Use of Centigrade and Fahrenheit degrees —Choice of instruments

#### CHAPTER I.

#### STANDARDS OF TEMPERATURE.

The absolute or thermodynamic scale—The constant volume gas thermometer—Fixed points for calibration of pyrometers— Table—Temperatures above the limit of the gas thermometer

#### CHAPTER II.

#### THERMO-ELECTRIC PYROMETERS.

General principles—Metals used for thermal junctions—Table— Changes in thermal junctions—E.M.F. developed by typical junctions—Practical forms of thermo-electric pyrometers— Indicators—Special features of indicators—Standardizing of Indicators—Standardization by fixed points—Standardization by measurement of E.M.F.—Cold junction compensators— Recorders — The Roberts-Austen, Siemens, and Thread recorders—Contact-pen recorders—Installations of thermoelectric pyrometers—Management—Laboratory uses—Measurement of surface temperatures — Atmospheric and low

### 280248

I

9

PAGE

83

#### CHAPTER III.

#### RESISTANCE PYROMETERS.

General principles—Measurement of resistance by the differential galvanometer—Wheatstone's bridge method—Relation between resistance of platinum and temperature—Changes in resistance of platinum—Terms used in resistance pyrometry— Practical forms of resistance pyrometers—Indicators—Siemens, Whipple, Harris, and Leeds-Northrup indicators— Callendar's recorder—Leeds-Northrup recorder—Installations of resistance pyrometers—Management—Special uses .

#### CHAPTER IV.

#### RADIATION PYROMETERS.

#### CHAPTER V.

#### OPTICAL PYROMETERS.

#### CONTENTS

#### CHAPTER VI.

#### CALORIMETRIC PYROMETRY.

| General principles-Degree of accuracy-Practical forms-Siemens' |  |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|--|--|
| water pyrometer-Special uses                                   |  |  |  |  |  | . 171 |  |  |

#### CHAPTER VII.

#### FUSION PYROMETERS.

#### CHAPTER VIII.

#### MISCELLANEOUS APPLIANCES.

PAGE



•

### LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

#### -000

| NO. |   |         |         | - P. | AGE |
|-----|---|---------|---------|------|-----|
| I.  | The constant volume air thermometer .             | •       | •       | •    | 12  |
| 2.  | Two-junction thermo-electric circuit              | •       | •       | •    | 22  |
| 3.  | Three-junction thermo-electric circuit .          | •       | •       | •    | 24  |
| 4.  | Practical form of thermo-electric pyrometer       | •       | •       | •    | 30  |
| 5.  | Pyrometer with water-cooled head                  | •       | •       | •    | 31  |
| 6.  | Pyrometer with special cold junction in head      | •       | •       | •    | 32  |
| 7.  | Heavy-type, cheap metal pyrometer                 | •       |         | •    | 34  |
| 8.  | Foster's cheap metal pyrometer                    | •       |         | •    | 35  |
| 9.  | Holden-d'Arsonval mirror galvanometer .           | •       |         |      | 38  |
| 10. | Lambert's anti-vibration stand for galvanometers  | •       |         |      | 39  |
| 11. | Siemens' thermo-electric indicator                | •       | •       | •    | 40  |
| 12. | Principle of single-pivot galvanometer .          |         |         | •    | 42  |
| 13. | Indicator with edgewise scale                     | •       | •       |      | 46  |
| 14. | Calibration curves for two thermo-electric pyrom  | eters   |         |      | 51  |
| 15. | Potentiometer method of measuring E.M.F.          | •       |         |      | 55  |
| 16. | Milliammeter, for use with potentiometer .        |         |         |      | 57  |
| 17. | Darling's compensator, fitted to galvanometer     | •       |         |      | 62  |
| 18. | Indicator fitted with Darling's compensator       | •       |         |      | 63  |
| 19. | Roberts-Austen recorder , .                       | •       |         |      | 66  |
| 20. | Principle of thread recorder                      | •       | •       |      | 67  |
| 21. | Thread recorder                                   |         |         |      | 68  |
| 22. | Siemens' recorder                                 | •       | •       | •    | 70  |
| 23. | Connections for an installation of pyrometers     | •       | •       |      | 72  |
| 24. | Differential method for determining "critical" p  | oints ( | of stee | 1    | 75  |
| 25. | Electric tube-furnace                             | •       | •       | •    | 77  |
| 26. | Differential galvanometer method of measuring re- | esistan | ce      | •    | 85  |
| 27. | Principle of Wheatstone's bridge                  | •       | •       | •    | 86  |
| 28. | Connection between resistance of platinum and     | tempe   | erature | ::   |     |
|     | A, on gas scale; B, on platinum scale .           |         |         | •    | 89  |
| 29. | Platinum resistance pyrometer                     | •       | •       | •    | 95  |
| 30. | Wheatstone bridge, as used with a resistance pyr  | omete   | r       | •    | 96  |
|     |   |         |         |      |     |

| NO.         |   |        |        |     |   | PAGE       |
|-------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---|------------|
| 31.         | Siemens' dial indicator                     | •      | •      | •   | • | 101        |
| 32.         | Whipple's indicator                         | •      | •      | •   | • | 102        |
| 33.         | The Harris indicator                        | •      | •      | •   | • | 104        |
| 34.         | Callendar's recorder                        | •      | •      | •   | • | 107        |
| 35.         | Record obtained with Callendar's recorder   | •      | •      | •   | • | 108        |
| 36.         | Principle of Leeds-Northrup recorder.       | •      | •      | •   | • | 110        |
| 37.         | Leeds-Northrup recorder                     | •      | •      | •   | • | III        |
| 38.         | "Black-body" radiations                     | •      | •      | •   | • | 119        |
| 39.         | Energy radiated by a black body at differen | it tem | peratu | res |   | 123        |
| 40.         | Féry's mirror pyrometer, section .          | •      |        | •   | • | 126        |
| 41.         | Féry's mirror pyrometer, end view .         | •      | •      | •   | • | <b>ŀ27</b> |
| 42.         | Féry's spiral                               |        | •      | •   | • | 131        |
| 43.         | Féry's spiral pyrometer, section            | •      | •      | •   | • | 132        |
| 44.         | Féry's spiral pyrometer, front view .       |        | •      | •   |   | 133        |
| <b>4</b> 5. | Principle of Foster's fixed-focus pyrometer |        | •      |     |   | 134        |
| 46.         | Foster's pyrometer, mounted on stand        | •      | •      |     | • | 136        |
| <b>4</b> 7. | Foster's pyrometer, in use                  | •      |        | •   |   | 137        |
| 48.         | Record obtained with radiation pyrometer    |        | •      | •   | • | 141        |
| 49.         | Féry's optical pyrometer, section .         |        | •      | • ´ |   | 156        |
| 50.         | Féry's optical pyrometer, external view     |        | •      | •   |   | 157        |
| 51.         | Wanner's pyrometer, section                 |        |        |     |   | 159        |
| 52.         | Holborn-Kurlbaum pyrometer, section         |        |        |     |   | 162        |
| 53.         | Siemens' optical pyrometer, on stand        |        | •      |     |   | 164        |
| 54.         | Siemens' optical pyrometer, portable form   |        |        | •   |   | 165        |
| 55.         | Mesuré and Nouel's pyrometer                |        |        | •   |   | 167        |
| 56.         | Specific heat of nickel over ranges from 0° | C.     |        |     |   | 173        |
| 57.         | Siemens' calorimetric or "water" pyrometer  | er     |        |     |   | 178        |
| 58.         | Seger pyramids or "cones" .                 |        |        |     |   | 182        |
| 59.         | Wedgwood's pyrometer                        | •      |        | •   |   | 188        |
| 60.         | Expansion pyrometer                         | •      |        |     |   | 191        |

x

Digitized by Google

## PREFACE

-----

THE present treatise has been founded on a course of Cantor Lectures on "Industrial Pyrometry," delivered by the author before the Royal Society of Arts in the autumn of 1910. The practice of pyrometry in recent years has progressed at a greater rate than the literature bearing upon it; and the author is not aware of the existence of any other book written in English which treats the subject from the standpoint of the actual daily use of the instruments. In the succeeding pages the exact measurement of temperature, as an end in itself, is made subordinate to the practical utility of pyrometers in controlling various operations : and consequently descriptions of appliances of interest only theoretically have either been omitted, or at the most briefly described. Nevertheless, the fundamental principles are in all cases fully explained, as an understanding of these is essential to the intelligent use of the appliances dealt with in the book. When necessary, numerical examples are given to illustrate the applications of the principles; and the reader who finds any difficulty in following the various explana-

tions—which of necessity involve an understanding of many portions of the subject of heat—is referred to the author's treatise on "Heat for Engineers," issued by the publishers of the present volume.

With regard to temperature scales, the author has in the main employed Centigrade degrees, but has recognized that the Fahrenheit degree is still largely used, and has therefore frequently expressed temperatures in terms of both scales.

The number of those who find it an advantage in their calling to measure and control high temperatures is constantly increasing; and the manufacture of pyrometric appliances now gives employment to considerable numbers. The author trusts that the present treatise will prove of service to all thus concerned, and also to those who pursue the fascinating study of high temperature measurement from the purely scientific standpoint.

In conclusion, the author expresses his thanks to the various firms, mentioned in the text, who have loaned blocks for the purpose of illustration, and who have furnished him with much valuable information.

CHAS. R. DARLING.

WOOLWICH, 1911.

xii

## - Herrich Ger October Streig

## PYROMETRY

remon

#### INTRODUCTION

THE term "pyrometer"-formerly applied to instruments designed to measure the expansion of solidsis now used to describe any device for determining temperatures beyond the upper limit of a mercury thermometer. This limit, in the common form, is the boiling point of mercury : 357° C. or 672° F. By leaving the bore of the tube full of nitrogen or carbon dioxide prior to sealing, the pressure exerted by the enclosed gas when the mercury expands prevents boiling; and with a strong bulb of hard glass the readings may be extended to 550° C. or 1020° F. Above this temperature the hardest glass is distorted by the high internal pressure, but, by substituting silica for glass, readings as high as 700° C. or 1200° F. may be secured. Whilst such thermometers are useful in laboratory processes they are too fragile for workshop use; and if made of the length necessary in many cases in which the temperature of furnaces is sought, the cost would be as great as that of more durable and convenient appliances. No other instrument, however, is so simple to read as the thermometer;

в

and for this reason it is used whenever the conditions are favourable.

The origin and development of the science of pyrometry furnish a notable example of the value of the application of scientific principles to industry. Sir Isaac Newton was the first to attempt to measure the temperature of a fire by observing the time taken to cool by a bar of iron withdrawn from the fire, but although Newton's results were published in 1701, it was not until 1782 that a practical instrument for measuring high temperatures was designed. In that year Josiah Wedgwood, the famous potter, introduced an instrument based on the progressive contraction undergone by clay when baked at increasing temperatures, which he used in controlling his furnaces, finding it much more reliable than the eye of the most experienced workman. This apparatus (described on page 187) remained without a serious rival for forty years, and its use has not yet been entirely abandoned.

The next step in advance was the introduction of the expansion pyrometer by John Daniell in 1822. The elongation of a platinum rod, encased in plumbago, was made to operate a magnifying device, which moved a pointer over a scale divided so as to read temperatures directly. Although inaccurate as compared with modern instruments, this pyrometer was the first to give a continuous reading, and required no personal attention. The expansion pyrometer—with different expanding substances—is still used to a limited extent.

The year 1822 was also marked by Seebeck's discovery of thermo-electricity. The generation of a current of electricity by a heated junction of two metals, increasing with the temperature, appeared to afford a simple and satisfactory basis for a pyrometer, and Becquerel constructed an instrument on these lines Pouillet and others also endeavoured to in 18**26**. measure temperatures by the thermo-electric method, but partly owing to the use of unsuitable junctions, and partly to the lack of reliable galvanometers, these workers failed to obtain concordant results. The method was for all practical purposes abandoned until 1886, when its revival in reliable form led to the enormous extension of the use of pyrometers witnessed during recent years.

In 1828 Prinsep initiated the use of gas pyrometers, and enclosed the gas in a gold bulb. Later workers used porcelain bulbs, on account of greater infusibility, but modern research has shown that porcelain is quite unsuitable for accurate measurements, being porous to certain gases at high temperatures, even when glazed. Gas pyrometers are of little use industrially, but are now used as standards for the calibration of other pyrometers, the bulb being made of an alloy of platinum and rhodium.

Calorimetric pyrometers, based on Regnault's "method of mixtures," were first made for industrial purposes by Byström, who patented an instrument of this type in 1862. This method has been widely applied, and a simplified form of "water" pyrometer, B 2 made by Siemens, it at present in daily use for industrial purposes. It is not capable, however, of giving results of the degree of accuracy demanded by many modern processes.

The resistance pyrometer was first described by Sir W. Siemens in 1871, and was made by him for everyday use in furnaces. Many difficulties were encountered before this method was placed on a satisfactory footing, but continuous investigation by the firm of Siemens and Co., and also the valuable researches of Callendar and Griffiths, have resulted in the production of reliable resistance pyrometers, which are extensively used at the present time.

In 1872 Professor Barrett made a discovery which indirectly led to the present development of the science of pyrometry. Barrett observed that iron and steel, on cooling down from a white heat, suddenly became hotter at a definite point, owing to an internal molecular change; and gave the name of "recalescence" to the phenomenon. Workers in steel subsequently discovered that this property was intimately connected with the hardening of the metal; thus Hadfield noticed that a sample of steel containing 1.16 per cent. of carbon, when quenched just below the change-point was not hardened, but when treated similarly at 15° C. higher it became totally hard. The demand for accurate pyrometers in the steel industry followed immediately on these discoveries, for even the best-trained workman could not detect with the eye a difference in temperature so small, and yet productive of such profound modification of the properties of the finished steel. In this instance, as in many others, the instruments were forthcoming to meet the demand.

The researches of Le Chatelier, published in 1886, marked a great advance in the progress of pyrometry. He discovered that a thermo-electric pyrometer, satisfactory in all respects, could be made by using a junction of pure platinum with a rhodio-platinum alloy, containing 10 per cent. of rhodium; a d'Arsonval moving-coil galvanometer being used as indicator. This type of galvanometer, which permits of an evenlydivided scale, is now universally employed for this purpose, and has made thermo-electric pyrometers not only practicable, but more convenient for general purposes than any other type. Continuous progress has since been made in connection with this method, which is now more extensively used than any other.

Attempts to deduce temperature from the luminosity of the heated body were first made by Ed. Becquerel in 1863, but the method was not successfully developed until 1892, when Le Chatelier introduced his optical pyrometer. This instrument, being entirely external to the hot source, enabled readings to be taken at temperatures far beyond the melting point of platinum, which would obviously be the extreme limit of a pyrometer in which platinum was used. The quantitative distribution of energy in the spectrum has since been worked out by Wein and Planck, who have furnished formulæ based on thermodynamic reasoning, by the use of which optical pyrometers

may now be calibrated in terms of the thermodynamic scale of temperature. Other optical pyrometers, referred to in the text, have been devised by Wanner, Holborn and Kurlbaum, Féry, and others ; and the highest attainable temperatures can now be measured satisfactorily by optical means.

The invention of the total-radiation pyrometer by Féry in 1902 added another valuable instrument to those already available. Based on the fourth-power radiation law, discovered by Stefan and confirmed by the mathematical investigations of Boltzmann, this pyrometer is of great service in industrial operations at very high temperatures, being entirely external, and capable of giving permanent records. Modifications have been introduced by Foster and others, and the method is now widely applied.

Recorders, for obtaining permanent evidence of the temperature of a furnace at any time, were first made for thermo-electric pyrometers by Holden and Roberts-Austen, and for resistance pyrometers by Callendar. Numerous forms are now in use, and the value of the records obtained has been abundantly proved.

For scientific purposes, all pyrometers are made to indicate Centigrade degrees, 100 of which represent the temperature interval between the melting point of ice and the boiling point of water at 760 mm. pressure, the ice-point being marked 0° and the steampoint 100°. In industrial life, however, the Fahrenheit scale is often used in English-speaking countries, the ice-point in this case being numbered  $32^{\circ}$  and the steam-point  $212^{\circ}$ ; the interval being  $180^{\circ}$ . A single degree on the Centigrade scale is therefore 1.8 times as large as a Fahrenheit degree, but in finding the numbers on each scale which designate a given temperature, the difference in the zero position on the two scales must be taken into account. When it is desired to translate readings on one scale into the corresponding numbers on the other, the following formula may be used :—

$$\frac{\text{C. reading}}{5} = \frac{\text{F. reading} - 32}{9}$$

Thus by substituting in the above expression,  $660^{\circ}$  C. will be found to correspond to 1220° F. and 1530° F. to 832° C.

It is greatly to be regretted that all pyrometers are not made to indicate in Centigrade degrees, as confusion often arises through the use of the two scales. An agreement on this point between instrument makers would overcome the difficulty at once, as the Centigrade scale is now so widely used that few purchasers would insist on Fahrenheit markings.

It may be pointed out here that no single pyrometer is suited to every purpose, and the choice of an instrument must be decided by the nature of the work in hand. A pyrometer requiring skilled attention should not be entrusted to an untrained man; and it may be taken for granted that to obtain the most useful results intelligent supervision is necessary.

In the ensuing pages the advantages and drawbacks of each type will be considered; but in all cases it is desirable, before making any large outlay on pyrometers, to obtain a competent and impartial opinion as to the kind best suited to the processes to be controlled. Catalogue descriptions are not always trustworthy, and instances are not wanting in which a large sum has been expended on instruments which, owing to wrong choice, have proved practically useless. An instrument suited to laboratory measurements is often a failure in the workshop, and all possibilites of this kind should be considered before deciding upon the type of pyrometer to be used.

8



#### CHAPTER I.

#### STANDARDS OF TEMPERATURE.

The Absolute or Thermodynamic Scale of Temperatures.—All practical instruments for measuring temperatures are based on some progressive physical change on the part of a substance or sub-In a mercury thermometer, the alteration in stances. the volume of the liquid is used as a measure of hotness; and similarly the change in volume or pressure on the part of a gas, or the variation in resistance to electricity shown by a metal, and many other physical changes, may be employed for this purpose. In connection with the measurement of high temperatures, many different physical principles are relied upon in the various instruments in use, and it is of the greatest importance that all should read alike under the same conditions. This result would not be attained if each instrument were judged by its own performances. In the case of a mercury thermometer, for example, we may indicate the amount of expansion between the temperatures of ice and steam at 76 centimetres pressure, representing  $100^\circ$  centigrade, by a; and then assume that an expansion of 2 a will signify a tem-

9

perature of 200°, and so on in proportion. Similarly. we may find the increase in resistance manifested by platinum between the same two fixed points, and indicate it by r, and then assume that an increase of of 2r will correspond to  $200^\circ$ . If now we compare the two instruments, we find that they do not agree, for on placing both in a space in which the platinum instrument registered 200°, the mercury thermometer would show 203°. A similar, or even greater, discrepancy would be observed if other physical changes were relied upon to furnish temperature scales on these lines, and it is therefore highly desirable that a standard independent of any physical property of matter should be used. Such a standard is to be found in the thermodynamic scale of temperatures, originally suggested by Lord Kelvin. This scale is based upon the conversion of heat into work in a heat engine, a process which is independent of the nature of the medium used. A temperature scale founded on this conversion is therefore not connected with any physical property of matter, and furnishes a standard of reference to which all practical appliances for measuring temperatures may be compared.\*

When existing instruments are compared with this standard, it is found that a scale based on the assumption that the volume of a gas free to expand, or the pressure of a confined gas, increases directly as the temperature is in close agreement with the thermo-

IO

Digitized by Google

<sup>\*</sup> For a fuller account of the thermodynamic scale, see the author's treatise "Heat for Engineers," pp. 391-2.

dynamic scale. It may be proved that if the gas employed were "perfect," a scale in exact conformity with the standard described would be secured; and gases which approach nearest in properties to a perfect gas, such as hydrogen, nitrogen, and air, may therefore be used to produce a practical standard, the indications of which are nearly identical with the thermodynamic scale. If any other physical change be chosen, such as the expansion of a solid, or the increase in resistance of a metal, and a temperature scale be based on the supposition that the change in question varies directly as the temperature, the results obtained would differ considerably from the absolute standard. For this reason the practical standard of temperature now universally adopted is an instrument based on the properties of a suitable gas.

The Constant Volume Gas Thermometer.— In applying the properties of a gas to practical temperature measurement, we may devise some means of determining the increase in volume when the gas is allowed to expand, or the increase in pressure of a confined gas may be observed. The latter procedure is more convenient in practice, and the instrument used for this purpose is known as the constant volume gas thermometer, one form of which is shown in Fig. I. The gas is enclosed in a bulb B, connected to a tube bent into a parallel branch, into the bend of which is sealed a tap C, furnished with a drying cup. The extremity of the parallel branch is connected to a piece of flexible tubing T, which communicates with a mercury cistern which may be moved over a scale, the rod G serving as a guide. In using this instrument the bulb B is immersed in ice, and the tap C

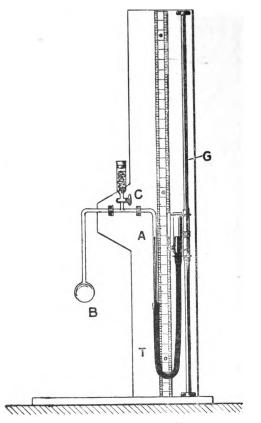


FIG. 1.—CONSTANT VOLUME AIR THERMOMETER.

Digitized by Google

opened. When the temperature has fallen to  $0^{\circ}$  C., the mercury is brought to the mark A by adjusting the cistern, and the tap C then closed. The bulb B is now placed in the space or medium of which the temperature is to be determined, and expansion prevented by raising the cistern so as to keep the mercury at A. When steady, the height of the mercury in the cistern above the level of A is read off, and furnishes a clue to the temperature of B. If the coefficient of pressure of the gas used (in this case, air) be known, the temperature may be calculated from the equation

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \mathbf{P}_0 \left( \mathbf{I} + b \, t \right)$$

where  $P_1$  is the pressure at  $t^\circ$ ;  $P_0$  the pressure at  $0^\circ$ ; and b the coefficient of pressure; that is, the increase in unit pressure at  $0^\circ$  for a rise in temperature of  $1^\circ$ . Thus if  $P_0 = 76$  cms.; b = 0.00367; height of mercury in cistern above A = 55.8 cms.; then

$$P_1 = (76 + 55.8) = 131.8$$
 cms.

and by inserting these values in the above equation t is found to be 200°. In the instrument described,  $P_0$  is equal to the height of the barometer, since the tap C is open whilst the bulb is immersed in ice. The coefficient of pressure may be determined by placing the bulb in steam at a known temperature, and noting the increased pressure. In the equation given,  $P_1$ ,  $P_0$ , and t are then known, and the value of b may be calculated.

In using this instrument for exact determinations of temperature, allowance must be made for the expansion of the bulb, which causes a lower pressure to be registered than would be noted if the bulb were non-expansive. Again, the gas in the connecting tube is not at the same temperature as that in the bulb; an error which may be practically eliminated by making the bulb large and the bore of the tube small. The temperature of the mercury column must also be allowed for, as the density varies with the temperature. When the various corrections have been made, readings of great accuracy may be secured.

When applied to the measurement of high temperatures, the bulb must be made of a more infusible material than glass. Gold, porcelain, platinum, and quartz have been used by different investigators, but the most reliable material for temperatures exceeding 000° C, has been found to be an alloy of platinum with 20 per cent. of rhodium. The most suitable gas to use inside the bulb is nitrogen, which is chemically inert towards the materials of the bulb, and is not absorbed by the metals mechanically. When measuring high temperatures with this instrument, a considerable pressure, amounting to I atmosphere for every increase of 273 degrees above the ice point, is requisite to prevent expansion of the nitrogen; and this pressure tends to distort the bulb and so to falsify the indications. This trouble has recently been overcome by Day, who surrounded the bulb by a second larger bulb, and forced air or nitrogen into the intervening space until the pressure on the exterior of the

14

thermometer bulb was equal to that prevailing in the interior. Even then it was not found possible to secure higher readings than  $1550^{\circ}$  C., as the bulb commenced to alter in shape owing to the softening of the material. This temperature represents the highest yet measured on the gas scale; but by using a more refractory material, such as that employed for the filaments of Nernst lamps, it may be found possible to extend this range to  $2000^{\circ}$  C. or more. Experiments in this direction are being made at the National Physical Laboratory.

Fixed Points for Calibration of Pyrometers.— It is evident that the gas thermometer is totally unsuited for use in workshops or laboratories when a rapid determination of a high temperature is required. Its function is to establish fixed points or temperature standards, by means of which other instruments, more convenient to use, may be graduated so as to agree with each other and with the gas scale itself. The temperature scales of all modern pyrometers are thus derived, directly or indirectly, from the gas thermometer. In the table on next page, a number of fixed points, determined by various observers, is given ; the error, even at the highest temperatures, not exceeding  $\pm 2^{\circ}$  C.

In preparing the temperature scale of a pyrometer for practical use, the instrument is subjected successively to a number of the temperatures indicated in the table, and in this manner several fixed points are established on its scale. The space between these

points is then suitably sub-divided to represent intermediate temperatures.

| Substance.        | Physical Condition.                     | Deg.<br>Cent. | Deg.<br>Fahr. |  |
|-------------------|---|---------------|---------------|--|
| Water (ice)       | At Melting Point                        | 0             | 32            |  |
| Water             | ", Boiling "                            | 100           | 212           |  |
| Aniline           | 22 22 22                                | 184           | 363           |  |
| Naphthalene       | <b>99 97 93</b>                         | 220           | 428           |  |
| Tin               | ", Melting "                            | 232           | 449           |  |
| Lead              | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 327           | 620           |  |
| Zinc              | ,, ,, ,,                                | 419           | 7 <b>8</b> 6  |  |
| Sulphur           | ,, Boiling ,,                           | 445           | 833           |  |
| Antimony          | ,, Melting ,,                           | 631           | 1167          |  |
| Aluminium         | ,,,,,,,,,,                              | 657           | 1214          |  |
| Common Salt       | ,, ,, ,,                                | <b>8</b> co   | 1472          |  |
| Silver (in air)   | ,, ,, ,,                                | 955           | 1751          |  |
| Silver (free from |   |               |               |  |
| oxygen)           | ,, ,, ,,                                | 962           | 1763          |  |
| Gold              | ,, ,, ,,                                | 1064          | 1947          |  |
| Copper (in air)   | ,, ,, ,,                                | 1064          | 1947          |  |
| Copper (Graphite  |   |               |               |  |
| covered)          | ,, ,, ,,                                | 1084          | 1983          |  |
| Iron (pure)       | ,, ,, ,,                                | 1507          | 2744          |  |
| Palladium         | ,, ,, ,,                                | 1549          | 2820          |  |
| Platinum          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | 1755          | 3190          |  |

TABLE OF FIXED POINTS.

It is necessary to point out that the figures given in the table refer only to pure substances, and that relatively small quantities of impurities may give rise to serious errors. The methods by which the physical condition to which the temperatures refer may be realised in practice will be described in the succeeding Chapter.

Temperatures above the Present Limit of the Gas Thermometer.—As it is not yet possible to

compare an instrument directly with the gas thermometer above 1550°C., all higher temperatures must be arrived at by a process of extrapolation. By careful observation of a physical change at temperatures up to the limit of 1550° C., the law governing such change may be discovered; and assuming the law to hold indefinitely, higher temperatures may be deduced by calculation. An amount of uncertainty always attaches to this procedure, and in the past some ludicrous figures have been given as the result of indefinite extrapolation. Wedgwood, for example, by assuming the uniform contraction of clay, gave 12,001° C., or 21,637° F., as the melting point of wrought iron, whereas the correct figure is 1507°C., according to the gas scale. Even in recent times, the extrapolation of the law connecting the temperature of a thermal junction with the electromotive force developed, obtained by comparison with the gas scale up to 1100° C., led Harker to the conclusion that the melting point of platinum was 1710° C., a figure 45 degrees lower than that now accepted. The laws governing the radiation of energy at different temperatures, however, appear to be capable of mathematical proof from thermodynamic principles, and temperatures derived from these laws are in reality expressed on the absolute or thermodynamic scale. Extrapolation of these laws, when used to deduce temperatures by means of radiation pyrometers. appears to be justified; but it is still desirable to extend the gas scale as far as possible to check such

С

instruments. Assuming the radiation laws to hold, it is possible to determine the highest temperatures procurable, such as that of the electric arc, with a reasonable degree of certainty.



# CHAPTER II.

## THERMO-ELECTRIC PYROMETERS.

General Principles.-Seebeck, in 1822, made the discovery that when a junction of two dissimilar metals is heated an electromotive force is set up at the junction, which gives rise to a current of electricity when the heated junction forms part of a closed circuit. Becquerel, in 1826, attempted to apply this discovery to the measurement of high temperatures. it having been observed that in general the E.M.F. increased as the temperature of the junction was raised. No concordant results were obtained, and the same fate befel the investigations of others who subsequently attempted to produce pyrometers based on the Seebeck effect. These failures were due to several causes, but chiefly to the non-existence of reliable galvanometers, such as we now possess. It was not until 1886 that the problem was satisfactorily solved by Le Chatelier of Paris.

Although any heated junction of metals will give rise to an electromotive force, it does not follow that any pair, taken at random, will be suited to the purposes of a pyrometer. A junction of iron and copper,

C 2

for example, gives rise to an E.M.F. which increases with the temperature up to a certain point, beyond which the E.M.F. falls off although the temperature rises, and finally reverses in direction-a phenomenon to which the name of "thermo-electric inversion" has been applied. Evidently, it would be impossible tomeasure temperatures in this case from observations of the electromotive force produced, and any couple chosen must be free from this deterrent property. Moreover, the metals used must not undergo deterioration, or alteration in thermo-electric properties, when subjected for a prolonged period to the temperature it is desired to measure. These and other considerations greatly restrict the choice of a suitable pair of metals, which, to give satisfaction, should conform to the following conditions :---

1. The E.M.F. developed by the junction should increase uniformly as the temperature rises.

2. The melting point of either component should be well above the highest temperature to be measured.

3. The thermo-electric value of the couple should not be altered by prolonged heating.

4. The metals should be capable of being drawn into homogeneous wires, so that a junction, wherever formed, may always give rise to the same E.M.F. under given conditions.

It is a further advantage if the metals which fulfil the above conditions are cheap and durable.

The exacting character of these requirements delayed the production of a reliable thermo-electric

¥

1

ł

pyrometer until 1886, when Le Chatelier discovered that a junction formed of platinum as one metal, and an alloy of 90 per cent. of platinum and 10 per cent. of rhodium as the other, gave concordant results. In measuring the E.M.F. produced, Le Chateliei took advantage of the moving-coil galvanometer introduced by d'Arsonval, which possessed the advantages of an evenly-divided scale and a dead-beat action. This happy combination of a suitable junction with a simple and satisfactory indicator immediately established the reliability of the thermo-electric method of measuring temperatures. As platinum melts at 1755° C., and the rhodium alloy at a still higher temperature, a means was thus provided of controlling most of the industrial operations carried out in furnaces.

So far, the effect of heating the junction has been considered without regard to the temperature of the remainder of the circuit, and it is necessary, before describing the construction of practical instruments, to consider the laws governing the thermo-electric circuit, the simplest form of which is represented in Fig. 2. One of the wires is connected at both ends to separate pieces of the other wire, the free ends of which are taken to the galvanometer. Two junctions, A and B, are thus formed, which evidently act in opposition; for if on heating A the direction of current be from A to B, then on heating B the direction will be from B to A. Hence if A and B were equally heated no current would flow in the circuit, the arrangement being equivalent to two cells of equal E.M.F. in opposition. The law which holds for this circuit may be expressed thus :--

" If in a thermo-electric circuit there be two junctions, A and B, the electromotive force developed is proportional to the *difference* in temperature between A and B."

It is customary to refer to the two junctions as the "hot" and "cold" junctions; but it is important to

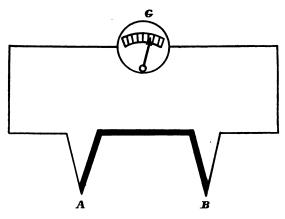


FIG. 2.—Two-JUNCTION THERMO-ELECTRIC CIRCUIT.

remember that fluctuations in the temperature of either will alter the reading on the galvanometer or indicator.

A second law, which applies to all thermo-electric circuits, is that "the F.M.F. developed is independent of the thickness of the wire." This does not mean that the deflection of the galvanometer is the same

22

Digitized by Google

ţ

;

whether thin or thick wires are used to form the junction. The deflection depends upon the current flowing through the circuit, and this, according to Ohm's law, varies inversely as the total resistance of the circuit. Consequently, the use of thin wires of a given kind will occasion a less deflection than in the case of thick wires, as the resistance of the former will be greater. The E.M.F., however, is the same under given conditions, whatever thickness of wire be used.

Reference to Fig. 2 will show that in order to realise this circuit in practice, one of the wires forming the couple must be used in the form of leads to the galvanometer. This can readily be done if the material of the wire is cheap; but if platinum or other expensive metal be used, and the galvanometer be some yards distant, the question of cost necessitates a compromise, and the circuit is then arranged as in Fig. 3. The wires forming the hot junction are brought to brass terminals T T, from which copper wires lead to the galvanometer G. This arrangement results in three effective junctions, viz. the hot junction A to B; the junction A to brass, and the junction B to brass. It will be seen that the two junctions of copper to brass are in opposition, and cancel each other for equal heating; and the same applies to the galvanometer connections. A circuit thus composed of three separate junctions does not permit of a simple expression for the net E.M.F. under varying temperature conditions, and to avoid errors in readings care must be taken to prevent any notable change of

temperature at the terminals T T in a practical instrument arranged as in the diagram.

A point of practical utility in thermo-electric work is the fact that if a wire be interrupted by a length of other metal, as indicated at C in Fig. 3, no current will be set up in a circuit if both joints are equally heated, as the electromotive forces generated at each junction are in opposition. It is thus possible to

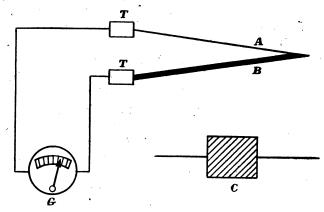


FIG. 3.-THREE-JUNCTION THERMO-ELECTRIC CIRCUIT.

interrupt a circuit by a plug key or switch, without introducing an error; always provided that an even temperature prevails over the region containing the joints.

Another useful fact is that if two wires be brought into contact, they may be fastened over the joint by soldering or using a third metal, without alteration of thermo-electric value, except in rare cases. Thus a

copper-constantan or iron-constantan junction may suitably be united by silver solder, using borax as a flux, thus avoiding the uncertainty of contact which must always occur when the wires are merely twisted together.

Metals used for Thermal Junctions.-Until recent years it was customary to employ a platinum ---rhodioplatinum or platinum--iridioplatinum junction for all temperatures beyond the scope of the mercury thermometer. The almost prohibitive price of these metals has caused investigations to be made with a view to discovering cheaper substitutes, with successful results up to 1000° C. or 1800° F., thus comprehending the range of temperatures employed in many industrial processes. Above this temperature the platinum series of metals must still be used for accurate working, but it will be of great advantage if the range measurable by cheap or "base" metals can be further extended. The cheap metals are not so durable as platinum and kindred metals, but as the cost of replacement is negligible, this drawback is of little importance. Moreover, the cheaper junctions develop a much higher E.M.F. than the platinum metals, which enables stronger and cheaper galvanometers to be used as indicators.

The electromotive force developed by a junction of any given pair of metals when heated to a given temperature varies according to the origin of the metals. It is not unusual, for example, for two samples of 10 per cent. rhodioplatinum, obtained from different

<u>h</u>ei

evi

Ţ

ug

1115 /

| Couple  | Upper limit to which<br>Junction may be used |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   | Deg. Cent.                                   | Deg. Fahr.                                   |  |
| Platinum and rhodioplatinum (IO per cent. Rh.)<br>2 Rhodioplatinum alloys of different composition<br>Platinum and iridioplatinum (IO per cent. Ir.)<br>Nickel and constantan | 1400<br>1600<br>1100<br>1000<br>900          | 2550<br>2900<br>2000<br>1850<br>1650<br>1850 |  |
| Nickel and iron   | 1000<br>1000                                 | 1850<br>1850                                 |  |
| Copper and constantan   | 800<br>800<br>1350                           | 1475<br>1475<br>2460                         |  |

#### THERMAL JUNCTIONS USED IN PYROMETERS.

sources, to show a difference in this respect of 40 per cent. when coupled with the same piece of platinum. Equal or greater divergences may be noted with other metals; and hence the replacement of a junction can only be effected, with accuracy, by wires from the same lengths of which the junction formed a part. As showing how platinum itself is not uniform, it may be mentioned that almost any two pieces of platinum wire, if not from the same length, will cause a deflection on a sensitive galvanometer when made into a junction and heated. It is therefore customary for makers to obtain considerable quantities of wire of a given kind, in order that a number of identical instruments may be made, and the junctions replaced when necessary without alteration of the scale of the indicator.

The alloy known as "constantan," which figures largely in the foregoing table, is composed of nickel and copper, and is practically identical with the alloy sold as "Eureka." It has a high specific resistance, and a very small temperature coefficient, and is much used for winding resistances. Couples formed of constantan and other metals furnish on heating an E.M.F. several times greater than that yielded by couples of the platinum series, and show an equally steady rise of E.M.F. with temperature. This alloy has proved of great service in connection with the thermoelectric method of measuring temperatures. Couples formed of nickel-chrome alloys have recently been introduced into Britain by the Foster Instrument Company, which up to 1350° C., may form a cheap and satisfactory substitute for platinum and similar metals.

Changes in Thermal Junctions when constantly used. — No metal appears to be able to withstand a high temperature continuously without undergoing some physical alteration; and for this reason the E.M.F. developed by a given junction is liable to change after a period of constant use. At temperatures above 1100° C., platinum, for example, undergoes a notable change in a comparatively short period, but below 1000° C., the change is very slight, and if this range be not exceeded, a platinum-rhodioplatinum or iridioplatinum junction may be used for years without serious error arising from this cause. This liability to change is one of the factors which

restricts the range of thermal junctions, which should never be used continuously beyond the temperature at which the alteration commences to become large. A second cause of discrepancy is the possible alteration in the composition of an alloy, due to one of the constituents leaving in the form of vapour, as is noted with iridioplatinum alloys, from which the iridium volatilizes in tangible quantities above 1100° C., causing a fall of 10 per cent. or more in the thermoelectric value of the junction of these alloys with platinum. Constantan appears to be very stable in its thermo-electric properties, and the various junctions in which it plays a part show a high degree of stability if not overheated. Rhodioplatinum alloys are very stable, and for temperatures exceeding 1100° C., a junction of two of these alloys, of different composition, is more durable than one in which pure platinum is used. It is desirable in all cases periodically to test the junctions at some standard temperature, and if any conspicuous error be noted, to replace the old junction by a new one.

In addition to the errors due to slow physical changes, a junction may be altered considerably, if imperfectly protected, owing to the chemical action of furnace gases, or of solids with which the junction may come into contact. The vapours of metals such as lead or antimony are very injurious; and platinum in particular is seriously affected by vapours containing phosphorus, if in a reducing atmosphere. So searching is the corrosive action of furnace gases, that adequate protection of the junction is essential if errors and damage are to be avoided.

**Electromotive Force Developed by Typical Junctions.**—The following table exhibits the E.M.F. generated by several junctions for a range of 100° C., taken at the middle part of the working range in each case. These figures are subject to considerable variation, according to the origin of the metals.

|   | E.M.F. in millivolts for a<br>rise of 100° at middle<br>of working range. |  |  |  |  |  |          |   |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|----------|---|
| Platinum-rhodioplatinum (Io per cent. Rh.)         Platinum-iridioplatinum (Io per cent. Ir.)         Nickel-constantan         Copper-constantan         Nickel-copper         Iron-constantan         Iron-nickel |   |  |  |  |  |  | <br><br> | 1'1<br>1'2<br>2'3<br>5'8<br>6'1<br>6'7<br>7'5 |

It will be noted that the cheap-metal junctions give much higher values than the platinum series, and hence can be used with a less sensitive, and therefore cheaper, indicator. Cheap-metal junctions are also, in consequence of the greater E.M.F. furnished, capable of yielding more sensitive readings over a selected range of temperature.

**Practical Forms of Thermo-electric Pyrometers.**—When expensive junctions are employed, wires of the minimum thickness consistent with strength and convenience of construction are used, a diameter of No. 25 standard wire gauge being suitable.

A common arrangement is shown in Fig. 4, in which J is the hot junction, the wires from which are passed through thin fireclay tubes which serve as insulators (or through twin-bore fireclay) to the reels R R, in the head of the pyrometer, upon which a quantity of spare wire is wound to enable new junctions to be made when required. Two brass strips, S, are screwed down on to the wires at one end, and are furnished with screw terminals at the other end, from which wires are taken to the galvanometer or indicator. A protecting-tube, T, surrounds the wires and junctions.

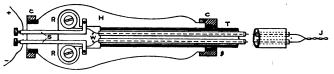


FIG. 4.-PRACTICAL FORM OF THERMO-BLECTRIC PYROMETER.

The head, H, may be constructed of wood, fibre, or porcelain, and should be an insulator for electricity and heat. There are various modifications in use, but the general method described is adopted by most makers. In order to guard against errors arising from alterations in the temperature of the cold junctions in the head of the pyrometer, some firms construct the head so as to leave a hollow space, through which cold water is constantly circulated (Fig. 5), the arrangement being known as a "water-cooled head." In some forms the supply of spare wires is made to take the form of two spiral springs in a hollow

head, the upper ends of the springs being taken to terminals.

The choice of a protecting-tube is a matter of considerable importance. For use in clean, gas-fired furnaces, seamless gas or steam barrel, with a welded end, forms a satisfactory protection; but for dipping into molten lead the immersed end should be bored from the solid, as welded joints are not always competent to prevent the lead from passing through to the interior. Some firms employ an inner steel tube

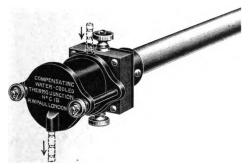


FIG. 5.-PYROMETER WITH WATER-COOLED HEAD.

surrounded by gas barrel, corrosion of the latter being detected before the inner tube has given way and exposed the junction. Others use an inner porcelain or silica tube, protected by an outer steel tube from mechanical damage, which, whilst effectively shielding the wires, causes the pyrometer to be less responsive to temperature changes owing to the inferior thermal conductivity of porcelain or silica. Above 1000° C.

it is not advisable to use iron or steel covers. as softening and rapid oxidation occur; and recourse must then be had to more refractory materials. Silica, at these high temperatures, is unsuitable owing to devitrification, and accordingly porcelain, fireclay, graphite, or special compositions of fireclay and graphite, are used for protecting-tubes; and as all these materials are fragile, care must be taken to prevent mechanical damage. Nickel tubes are useless in furnace work, as this metal is readily attacked by carbon monoxide. The difficulties connected with the finding of a suitable sheath for continuous use above 1100° or 1200° C, are still numerous, and at present it is customary to measure such temperatures by alternative methods which do not involve the placing of any part of the pyrometer in the furnace.

It is advisable always to weld the junction, and not to rely upon the contact resulting from twisting the wires together. Platinum and the platinum alloys may be welded readily by placing the junction in a coal-gas blowpipe fed with oxygen instead of air. For work at lower temperatures the platinum metals may be soldered by means of a small quantity of gold, in the flame of a Bunsen burner.

Fig. 6. Pyrometer With Special Cold Junction in Head.

When cheap metals are used for the junction the construction of the pyrometer may be considerably modified, and often with advantage. In Fig. 6. for example, which represents a pyrometer made by A. Gallenkamp and Co., the metals used are copper and constantan, and the hot junction, fastened by silver solder, is supplemented by a cold junction of the same metals located in the head. The copper wire from the hot junction passes directly to a copper terminal, from whence a copper wire lead is carried to the galvanometer; and the same procedure is carried out with the copper wire from the cold junction, thus realising the circuit shown in Fig. 2. The cold junction is kept in oil, the temperature of which is registered by a short thermometer, thus enabling (as will be explained later) the correct temperature of the hot junction to be deduced under any circumstances. In this pyrometer twin-bore fireclay is used to insulate the wires, and the protecting tube is of iron-which suffices for the upper limit (800° C.) to which the pyrometer may Iron and constantan could be used in this he used manner by employing iron leads to the galvanometer.

Another type of instrument, rendered practicable by the use of cheap metals, and which may be termed the "heavy type," is constructed of thick pieces of the metals welded together instead of wires thus ensuring greater strength and longer life. Messrs. Crompton and Co. were the first to introduce pyrometers of this type, consisting of a heavy steel tube, to one end of which a nickel rod is welded, the other end being free,

D

and the length of the rod suitably insulated from the steel tube; leads from the rod and tube being taken to the galvanometer. Fig. 7 shows a pyrometer of this kind, made by Paul, consisting of an iron tube down the middle of which a constantan rod is passed, insulated from the tube by magnesia. At the tapered end the two metals are welded together, and at the free end a special cap, fitted over the tube and rod, the contact parts being insulated from one another, serves to enable leads to be taken to the galvanometer.



FIG. 7.-HEAVY TYPE, CHEAP-METAL PYROMETER.

Similar pyrometers are made by the Foster Instrument Company (Fig. 8), and are simple, cheap and reliable up to 1000° C. When worn out they may be replaced, at a trifling cost, by others made from the same batch of metal.

The drawback to the use of carbon as one of the materials for a junction is the difficulty experienced in securing a good contact with the metal with which it is coupled. In nickel-carbon pyrometers the con-

## THERMO-ELECTRIC PYROMETERS

tact is ensured by the aid of a spring, which presses the two substances together. Such an arrangement is evidently not so reliable as one in which the materials are welded, and a defective contact, arising from any cause, would lead to serious error.

When applying a pyrometer to the measurement of surface temperatures, such as steam-pipes or the

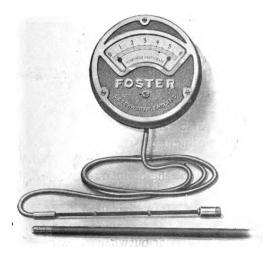


FIG. 8.—FOSTER'S CHEAP-METAL PYROMETER.

exterior of furnaces, the wires may be passed through a thin disc of metal, about  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. in diameter, and soldered at the back. Suitable materials are copper and constantan, soldered to a thin copper disc with silver solder, and brought to a cold junction in the head of the pyrometer as shown in Fig. 6. The ter-D 2

minal piece of the insulation may be made of hard wood, with the holes countersunk so as to cover the solder and enable the wood to touch the disc, which, when pressed on the hot surface, will then rapidly acquire the temperature. The author has found, by trials under varying circumstances, that this method of measuring surface temperatures gives reliable and concordant results. For very high surface temperatures a platinum disc, with one of the usual platinum metal couples soldered to the disc with pure silver, and a piece of twin-bore fireclay brought to the back of the disc, will be found to suffice for most cases arising in practice. A small blowpipe flame is best for soldering the wires to the disc, borax being used as flux in the first case; but no flux is necessary in soldering the platinum metals with pure silver.

In deciding upon the length of a pyrometer it must be remembered that the temperature recorded is that prevailing in the region of the hot junction. When the temperature of a furnace is uniform it is sufficient to allow the end of the pyrometer to protrude about 12 inches into the interior, but when following the change of temperature undergone by objects in a furnace the end of the pyrometer must be located near the objects. If the distance from the exterior of the furnace to the objects exceed 2 feet the pyrometer should be inserted through the roof so as to hang vertically, as if placed through the side it would droop by its own weight at high temperatures. The distance between the exterior of the furnace and the head of the pyrometer should

be at least 15 inches in all cases in which the heating of the cold junction is not automatically compensated. After inserting the pyrometer the opening through the furnace wall should be closed by means of suitable luting-clay.

In certain instances, such as flues, it is necessary to use a long pyrometer in a horizontal position. A rail may then be placed across the flue, to serve as a support to the pyrometer; a hole being made in the rail opposite to the hot junction, so that the hot gases may pass freely round the end of the pyrometer.

Indicators for Thermo-electric Pyrometers.---As the electromotive force developed by a single junction when heated is small, a sensitive galvanometer is required to indicate the minute current flowing through the circuit. Delicate millivoltmeters, of the moving-coil type, are universally employed, as they possess the advantage of an evenly-divided scale combined with the requisite degree of sensitiveness. The original d'Arsonval galvanometer, consisting of a coil suspended by a metallic strip between the poles of a horse-shoe magnet, was used by Le Chatelier, who, by its aid, was enabled to lay the foundations of this branch of pyrometry. Three forms of this instrument are now in use, viz. (a) the suspended coil "mirror" type; (b) the suspended coil "pointer" type; and (c) the pivoted type Examples of each will now be described.

е¦ е

ĉ

ċ

d

ıî.

1

Fig. 9 represents a mirror galvanometer working on the d'Arsonval principle, designed by Col. Holden, F.R.S. The horse-shoe magnet is laminated, and an iron core, supported by a pillar, is placed between the poles. The coil, which moves in the space between the core and the poles of the magnet, is suspended by a thin, flat strip of phosphor-bronze, which carries a small circular mirror. A similar phosphor-bronze strip is fastened to the lower part of the coil, and is continued to an adjusting-screw in the base. The

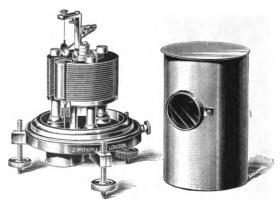


FIG. 9.-HOLDEN-D'ARSONVAL MIRROR GALVANOMETER.

ends of the suspension strips communicate with the terminals of the galvanometer, and a current entering at one terminal passes through the metallic suspensions and the coil to the other. The effect of passing a current through the coil, which is located in a powerful magnetic field, is to produce an axial movement tending to twist the suspension strips, which movement is greatly magnified by a spot of light reflected from the mirror on to a distant scale.

Digitized by Google

When the current ceases, the untwisting of the strip restores the coil to its former position. Galvanometers of this type are remarkably "dead-beat" in action, that is, the movement and restoration of the coil are accomplished without vibration. A semitransparent scale, placed at I metre distance, and 50

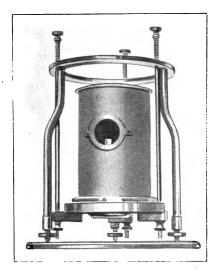


FIG. 10.—LAMBERT'S ANTI-VIBRATION STAND FOR GALVANOMETERS.

centimetres long, is suitable for use with this galvanometer. When used in workshops, it is necessary to protect a mirror galvanometer from the vibrations produced 'by machinery, which would cause the spot of light to become unsteady. The best method of effecting this is shown in Fig. 10, which represents

the mode of suspension devised by W. J. Lambert for use in the Royal Gun Factory, Woolwich Arsenal. The usual supports of the galvanometer are abolished, and the instrument suspended from the ring of a brass tripod, so as to keep three springs partly in compression. When suspended in this manner, a mirror galvanometer is quite suited to commercial use; in the quiet of the laboratory the ordinary supports may be employed. The advantage gained by using the

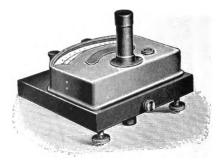


FIG. 11.-SIEMENS' THERMO-ELECTRIC INDICATOR.

mirror type is that a much longer scale is possible than with instruments furnished with a pointer, and hence greater accuracy in determining temperature readings may be secured.

In suspended coil instruments furnished with a pointer, the construction differs only in detail from the foregoing. In place of the mirror, a light pointer is attached to the suspension so as to rest on the coil, and a scale is furnished over which the pointer moves. Fig. II is an example of this type, made by Messrs.

Siemens, the suspension being contained in the tube which rises from the body of the instrument. The maximum length of scale moved over by the extremity of the pointer is about 6 inches, as a longer and therefore heavier pointer would reduce the sensitiveness below the point requisite for thermo-electric work.

In the pivoted type, the suspension is eliminated, and pivots are fastened to the moving-coil which rest in bearings. The turning of the coil is made to compress a hair-spring, made of phosphor-bronze; and when the current ceases the uncoiling of this spring restores the coil to its former position. The coil carries a pointer which moves over a scale. These instruments are not so sensitive as those in which the coil is suspended, and when furnished with two pivots are not suited for use with junctions of the platinum series, which furnish a low E.M.F., but may be used successfully with an iron-constantan junction The pivoted form is cheaper and stronger than the suspended type, and is used whenever sufficiently sensitive.

The "single-pivot" galvanometer, made by R. W. Paul, is shown in Figs. 12 and 17. The coil, which carries the pointer, is circular, and moves round a spherical core of iron placed between the poles of the magnet. A hole is drilled in the iron core, and the coil rests on a single bearing at the bottom of this hole. A phosphor-bronze control-spring serves to restore the coil to the zero position. The lessened friction due to the use of a single pivot enables this

instrument to be made sufficiently sensitive to act as an indicator for junctions of the platinum series, whilst maintaining the advantage of greater strength possessed by pivoted instruments in general.

**Special Features of Indicators.**—All movingcoil instruments, whether suspended or pivoted, are liable to alteration of the zero point owing to what is termed "creep." The suspension strip, when first



FIG. 12.-PRINCIPLE OF SINGLE-PIVOT GALVANOMETER.

fixed in position, generally possesses a certain amount of initial torsion, which comes into operation gradually and causes a slight movement of the coil. Similarly, in a pivoted instrument, the strength or shape of the control-spring undergoes a gradual alteration at first, causing the pointer to move away from the zero position. For this reason adjusting arrangements are fitted by means of which the spot of light or pointer

43

may be brought back to the zero. This creeping ceases after a time-often requiring twelve monthsand if not subjected to any strain, error from this cause does not recur to any notable extent. With a mirror galvanometer it is better to move the scale, or turn the galvanometer round on its axis to restore the correct zero, rather than to twist the coil back; but with a fixed scale and pointer the only remedy is to turn the coil bodily round. In a single-pivot indicator constantly used in the author's laboratory, the creep amounted to a movement of the end of the pointer through an angle of 2 degrees in the first few months, since when, after the lapse of several years, no further alteration has occurred. It is advisable to test the zero point of an indicator from time to time by breaking the circuit, and if an error be discovered the pointer should be re-set, or an allowance made in taking a reading.

The resistance of an indicator should be so high that the readings should not be perceptibly altered by any fluctuations in the resistance of the circuit which may arise in practice. If leads of considerable length were used to connect the pyrometer with the indicator, and were subject to fairly large alterations of temperature, the consequent changes in the resistance of such leads would be noticeable on a low-resistance indicator; and similarly, if a pyrometer were inserted at different depths in a furnace at separate times, thus heating up varying lengths of the junction wires, a discrepancy would arise for the same reason. The

resistance of an indicator, however, cannot be raised beyond a certain point without reducing the sensitiveness below the required limit. A mirror galvanometer of the type described may have a resistance—partly in the coil and partly in an added series resistance of 800 ohms or more, and still be sufficiently sensitive ; whilst a suspended coil indicator with pointer may be made with a total resistance of 400 ohms. With pivoted instruments the usual resistance is 100 ohms or less. As, from Ohm's law, the current varies inversely as the total resistance in the circuit, any alteration in resistance should be small relatively to the total to render the error negligible. This point is made clear in the following example :—

*Example.*—A pyrometer and leads have a resistance of 5 ohms and are subject to alterations amounting to 1 ohm. To find the errors resulting when indicators of resistances 800, 400 and 50 ohms respectively are used.

From Ohm's law,  $C = \frac{E}{R}$ , the variation in C, with E constant, will be I in 805, I in 405, and I in 55 respectively. As the indications are proportional to the current, the alterations caused will be approximately  $\frac{1}{8}$  per cent.,  $\frac{1}{4}$  per cent., and 2 per cent. The first two may be ignored; the last may be quite serious and lead to the failure of an operation.

It will be seen from the foregoing that low-resistance indicators should only be used for fixed pyrometers and short leads not subject to temperature

changes, or, in other words, in a circuit of fixed resistance.

The resistance of an indicator, when unknown, may be found by the following method, suggested by the author :—A resistance box is joined at one end to one terminal of the indicator. To the other terminal a fairly stout iron wire, 18 inches long, is connected, and a similar length of constantan wire is coupled to the other end of the resistance box. The free ends of the wires are twisted into a junction which is dipped into boiling water. The deflection obtained with no resistance in the box (D<sub>1</sub>) is noted, and resistances (R) are then unplugged until the deflection (D<sub>2</sub>) is approximately one-half of D<sub>1</sub>. The resistance (G) of the indicator, ignoring that of the wires, is then given by the formula

$$G = \frac{D_2 R}{D_1 - D_2},$$

as may readily be proved from Ohm's law, E being constant. This method is extremely simple and reasonably accurate.

Reliable indicators are now procurable from many instrument-makers at a comparatively small cost, progress in this direction having been most marked in recent years, particularly in the case of pivoted instruments. The most convenient form for workshop use is made with an edgewise scale (Fig. 13) and may be placed in a suitable position fixed to a bracket. The flat-scale pattern is preferable for use on a laboratory table, or for a portable pyrometer. The sector pattern

is also good for workshop use, the dial being visible from a distance.

**Standardizing of Indicators to read Temperatures directly.**—The temperature scale of an indicator, for use with a given thermal couple, is always marked by the maker in the case of instruments furnished with a pointer, and, generally speaking, is correct within reasonable limits. It is customary and necessary to

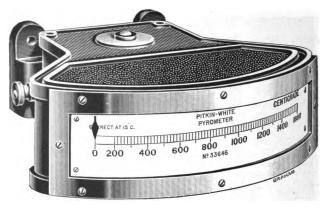


FIG. 13.-INDICATOR WITH EDGEWISE SCALE.

send with the instrument a statement of the cold-junction temperature for which the markings are correct; say  $20^{\circ}$  C. or  $60^{\circ}$  F. The user should then endeavour to maintain the cold junction at this specified temperature when taking a reading, or otherwise a considerable error may be introduced. It is highly desirable, however, that the user should be able to perform the standardizing himself, if only for checking

purposes; and when using a mirror galvanometer as indicator it is necessary to standardize on the spot at which the instrument is fixed. Ability to prepare a temperature scale is further useful, inasmuch as any good millivoltmeter, of range 0 to 20 millivolts, may be used for thermo-electric work of all kinds, and may be calibrated for different junctions. Such an instrument may thus be made extremely useful, both in the workshop and laboratory.

Standardization may be effected either by subjecting the hot junction to several known temperatures, and noticing the deflections corresponding thereto; or by measuring the electromotive force developed by the junction, and calculating the corresponding temperature from a formula which is known to hold for the range comprehended by the instrument. The former method is simpler; and if carefully conducted is quite accurate. The latter method possesses the advantage that readings in millivolts may be translated directly into temperatures when the constants of a given thermal couple are known. It is now usual to mark indicators with a double scale, one reading millivolts and the other temperatures.

**Standardization by Fixed Points.**—Taking any millivoltmeter which, with a maximum of 20 millivolts at the terminals, will give a full scale deflection, the first step is to arrange that the pointer (or spot of light) shall just remain on the scale at the highest temperature to be attained by the junction. This may be done by placing the hot junction in boiling water and noting the deflection obtained, either in millivolts or equal arbitrary divisions, and also the temperature of the cold junction. The deflection observed is due to a difference of temperature (100 - t) deg. C., where *t* is the temperature of the cold junction. If the highest temperature to be measured is 10 times (100 - t), the deflection should be rather less than  $\frac{1}{10}$  of the scale, and similarly for any other required temperature limit. If the observed deflection exceed this proportion, a series resistance should be added until the correct value is obtained. This resistance is then permanently installed in the circuit for use with the junction under trial.

Before proceeding further it is necessary to consider whether the pyrometer is to possess a single cold junction of ascertainable temperature (as in Fig. 6), or whether it will be arranged with two cold junctions in the head, as in Fig. 4. In the former case it is better to prepare a "difference" scale; that is, one which reads differences of temperature between the hot and cold junctions, from which the temperature of the hot end may be obtained by adding to the difference that of the cold junction. In the latter case, the cold end should be kept by artificial means at the temperature likely to be attained in practicesay 25° C.-a water-bath being suitable for this pur-It is advisable to remove the shield of the pose. pyrometer when standardising, so as to expose the hot junction, as closer readings can then be taken.

A number of materials-preferably cheap-of

known boiling points or melting points are then selected from a table of fixed points (page 16) so as to give about six points, distributed fairly evenly over the scale. As an example, if it were desired to prepare a temperature scale from 0° to 1100° C., the following might be chosen :—

| Substance and Condit  | Temperature |      |                        |   |   |
|---|-------------|------|------------------------|---|---|
| Water at boiling point<br>Tin at melting point<br>Zinc at melting point<br>Antimony at melting point<br>Common salt at melting point<br>Copper at melting point (covere |             | <br> | <br><br><br><br>ohite) | 100° C.<br>232<br>419<br>631<br>800<br>1084 | 212° F.<br>449<br>786<br>1167<br>1472<br>1983 |

The hot junction is allowed to attain these temperatures successively, and the corresponding deflection in each case is noted. It is then possible to divide up the whole of the scale to read temperatures directly.

The first reading is taken by placing the junction in a vessel of boiling water, and for a locality near sea level it is not necessary in ordinary work to take account of fluctuations in the boiling point due to alterations of atmospheric pressure. To ensure that the other readings are taken when the substances are exactly at the melting-point, the procedure is as follows : about I-2 lb. of the substance are melted in a salamander crucible, and a small fireclay tube, closed at one end, is inserted in the molten mass. The hot junction is placed in the fireclay tube, and

Е

the intervening space filled with asbestos fibre. Great care must be taken not to let the junction touch the fused substance. The crucible is now allowed to cool, and a reading of the deflection taken every halfminute. When the substance is exactly at its solidifying point-identical in general with the meltingpoint-the deflection remains stationary for several consecutive readings, owing to the liberation of latent heat of fusion in sufficient quantity to balance the loss by radiation. This stationary reading is noted for each substance, and represents the deflection given when the hot junction is at the temperature corresponding to the melting point, and the cold junction or junctions at the temperature existing when the observation is made. For melting the materials, a Davies furnace with a large Bunsen burner is convenient up to 850° C.; but to melt the copper a blast lamp is requisite. The molten mass may be allowed to cool in the furnace

From these observations a calibration curve may be drawn either for differences between hot and cold

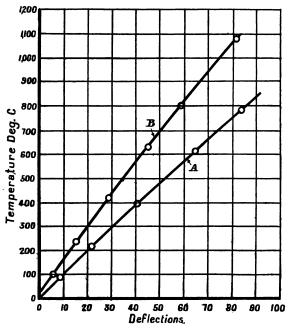
| Temperature<br>of Hot<br>Junction           | Pyrome<br>(Series resist                | ance in galvano                    | Pyrometer 2.<br>Platinum-iridioplatinum |   |   |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
|   | Deflection                              | Cold Junction                      | Difference                              | Deflection                                  | Cold Junction   |
| 100° C.<br>232<br>419<br>631<br>800<br>1084 | 8·9<br>21·8<br>40·6<br>63·8<br>83·0<br> | 15° C.<br>17<br>19<br>19<br>20<br> | 85° C.<br>215<br>400<br>612<br>780<br>  | 5°5<br>15°6<br>29°4<br>45°5<br>59°0<br>82°0 | $\begin{cases} Constant \\ at \\ 25^{\circ} C. \end{cases}$ |

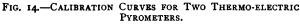
50

Digitized by Google

junctions, or for a steady temperature of the cold junctions. Two sets of data are appended to illustrate the procedure.

Fig. 14, A, is a calibration curve for pyrometer 1, connecting deflections with corresponding differences





between the temperatures of the hot and cold junctions. In order to read from this curve the temperature of the hot end, the reading corresponding to the E 2

;

observed deflection is added to the existing temperature of the cold junction. Thus if a deflection of 56 divisions were obtained with the cold junction at 25°, the temperature of the hot junction would be  $(540 + 25) = 565^{\circ}$  C. The advantage of this method of calibration is that it is unnecessary to take precautions to keep the cold junction at a steady temperature ; and when a single cold junction is used, as in Fig. 6, this plan should always be followed. It will be noted that this curve passes through zero, as no deflection represents no difference of temperature.

Fig. 14, B, represents the calibration curve for pyrometer 2, and is such that direct readings may be obtained corresponding to any given deflection, for a cold junction temperature of 25°. This curve, therefore, cuts the axis of zero deflection at 25°, as no deflection corresponds to the condition when both hot and cold junctions are at 25°. This method of calibration may be used with advantage for pyrometers of the type shown in Fig. 4, where two cold junctions exist in the head, and the simple rule of adding the cold junction temperature does not apply. Many suggestions have been made for correcting for alterations in the temperature of the head of such a pyrometer, but none are accurate, and it is necessary to keep this part at the temperature of standardization to secure correct readings. In both of the above calibrations the galvanometer used possessed a scale divided into 100 equal arbitrary divisions.

In making permanent temperature scales from

Digitized by Google

)

these curves to attach to the existing galvanometer scale, intervals of  $100^{\circ}$  may be taken and marked opposite to the corresponding divisions on the existing scale. Each  $100^{\circ}$  may then be equally subdivided into as many parts as the length of scale permits, and numbered at suitable intervals. If the junction used yield a calibration curve departing greatly from a straight line, every  $50^{\circ}$  interval should be taken, or, if necessary, every  $25^{\circ}$ . In the examples given both curves are nearly straight lines in the working region, viz.  $400^{\circ}$  to  $800^{\circ}$  for the iron-constantan junction, and  $500^{\circ}$  to  $1100^{\circ}$  for the platinum-iridioplatinum.

One precaution necessary in standardizing a pyrometer by this method is to ensure that the metals used are pure, as impurities lower the melting points. If ordered as "pure" from any dealer of repute, the metals will generally be found satisfactory. The common salt used should be the ordinary salt sold in blocks, and not a prepared table salt. A second precaution, when observing melting-points, is to guard against a possible error due to the substance becoming "surfused" or "overcooled"; in which case the temperature falls below the ordinary freezing point before solidification commences. When freezing occurs. however, the temperature rises to and remains at the true melting point, and an increase of deflection following a gradual fall, always indicates overcooling. The higher deflection then attained is the true melting point. Antimony frequently overcools to 600° before freezing, but on setting rises to the correct figure631°. All metals and salts are liable to overcooling occasionally.

Standardization by Measurement of E.M.F.— It has been found, as the result of experiments, that the relation between the E.M.F. developed by a junction and its temperature—under constant conditions of the cold junction—may be expressed by a formula as under :—

 $\log E = A \log t + B$  (Holman's formula)

where E = electromotive force in microvolts, t = temperature in Centigrade degrees, and A and B are constants depending upon the junction. With suitable junctions this formula may be applied over the working part of the scale with an error not exceeding  $2^{\circ}$  C. In order to determine the constants A and B, it is necessary to measure the E.M.F. at two known temperatures, which should be chosen as far apart as possible in the working region. When these constants are known, a measurement of E enables the temperature *t* to be found by calculation.

*Example.*—Le Chatelier found that a junction at the temperature of melted aluminium (657° C.) gave 6200 microvolts; at the melting point of copper in air (1062° C.) the figure was 10,580. Applying in the above formula

 $\log 6,200 = A \log 657 + B$ and  $\log 10,580 = A \log 1062 + B$ 

the value of A is 1.2196 and of B 0.302, as may be found by taking logarithms and solving for A and B.

## THERMO-ELECTRIC PYROMETERS

The values of the constants A and B vary for different junctions, and also for different melts of what are reputed to be the same materials. When once determined for a quantity of homogeneous wires, it is evident that an indicator with a millivolt scale may be made to read temperatures directly without any necessity for further experiment, although it is always advisable to take one check reading at a fixed point in the working range.

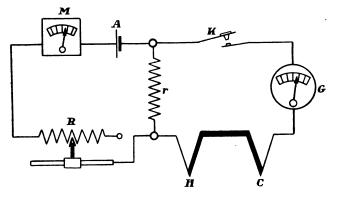


FIG. 15.—POTENTIOMETER METHOD OF MEASURING E.M.F.

In order to carry out the necessary determinations with a given batch of wires, from which a number of pyrometers are to be made, a circuit may be fitted up as in Fig. 15, where A is a single accumulator cell, M a milliammeter, R an adjustable resistance, r a fixed resistance, H the hot junction, C the cold junction, G a mirror galvanometer, and K a tapping-key. This will

be recognized as a special form of potentiometer, and it is necessary to connect similar terminals of the battery and thermo-element to either end of the resistance R, otherwise the two electromotive forces will not be in opposition. In performing the experiment the junction H is raised to some known temperature, and the resistance R altered until, on depressing K, no deflection is observed on G. If R be too great the deflection on G will be in one direction ; if too small, the deflection will be in the opposite direction. When the zero position has been found, the potential difference between the extremities of r will be equal to the E.M.F. of the thermo-element. As, from Ohm's law, the potential difference between the ends of r = (current passing  $\times$  resistance), the E.M.F. of the junction is obtained by multiplying the reading of the milliammeter by the resistance of r.

A suitable milliammeter for conducting this experiment is illustrated in Fig. 16. It is furnished with two sets of terminals, one pair referring to a range of 50 milliamperes over the whole scale, and the other pair to 500. The resistance R should be a continuous wire rheostat with slider, and should possess a total resistance of 250 ohms; the value of r when testing junctions of the platinum metals may conveniently be made 0<sup>1</sup> ohm, and 0<sup>5</sup> ohm for iron-constantan and similar junctions. G is preferably a mirror galvanometer; fair results, however, may be obtained with a delicate single-pivot instrument.

In performing the experiment the junction J is

Digitized by Google

# THERMO-ELECTRIC PYROMETERS

placed in a small fireclay tube, packed with asbestos, and the tube inserted in a molten metal or salt. The exact period of solidification is best determined by having a second junction, coupled to an indicator, inserted side by side with the junction under test, and noting when the reading becomes stationary. The

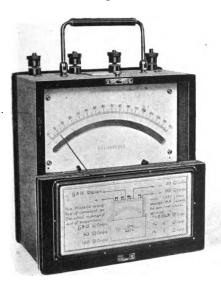


FIG. 16.-MILLIAMMETER FOR USE WITH POTENTIOMETER.

resistance R is then adjusted until, on depressing K, no deflection is noted on G—an operation which should be rapidly conducted whilst the metal is actually at its freezing point. The reading on M is then noted in amperes and multiplied by the resistance r in ohms,

which gives the E.M.F. of the junction in volts. Multiplying by 1000 the value is obtained in the convenient form of millivolts. For a junction intended for a range 600° to 1200° C. readings as above may be taken in aluminium (657°) and copper covered with graphite (1084°); whilst for the range 400° to 800° C. suitable materials are zinc (419°) and common salt (800°). With regard to the cold junction, the same method is followed as in the case of standardizing by fixed points, previously described. In applying the results to the determination of the constants A and B in Holman's formula, the E.M.F. must be expressed in microvolts, or (millivolts  $\times$  1000), and t may be taken as the actual hot junction temperature in case the pyrometer is to be used with a cold junction at the temperature possessed by C during the measurement. If the scale is to give "difference" readings, t in the formula is taken as the difference in temperature between H and C.

Example.—With a junction generating an E.M.F. of  $6 \cdot 20$  millivolts at  $657^{\circ}$  C., the reading in milliamperes, r being  $0 \cdot 1$  ohm, would be 62; and if the same junction in copper solidifying in air ( $1062^{\circ}$  C.) produced a balance when the milliamperes were  $105 \cdot 8$ , r still being  $0 \cdot 1$  ohm, the E.M.F. would be  $10 \cdot 58$  millivolts. If r in each case were  $0 \cdot 5$  ohm, a balance would be obtained when, by adjusting R, the readings of the milliammeter were one-fifth the values given above.

The method of applying the results to Holman's formula has already been shown.

In fixing a permanent temperature scale, calculated from the formula, to a millivoltmeter, it must be remembered that the values given by the experiment are absolute, and independent of the resistance of the circuit composed of the thermo-element and galvanometer. On the other hand, a millivoltmeter is marked to read difference of potential at its terminals ; and if in series with a junction and leads of notable resistance, its indications will not be the E.M.F. of the junction. An example will make this point clear.

**Example.**—A millivoltmeter has a resistance of 100 ohms, and is marked to read P.D. at its terminals. A pyrometer and leads connected to the millivoltmeter have a resistance of 5 ohms. To find the relation between the true E.M.F. of the junction and the readings of the indicator.

If E = the E.M.F. developed by the junction, and V the reading of the millivoltmeter, = P.D. at its terminals, then the current in the circuit =  $\frac{E}{105} = \frac{V}{100}$ ; and  $V = \frac{100}{105}$  E. That is, the readings are lower by 5 per cent. than the true E.M.F. of the junction. In the same way a low resistance voltmeter, if applied to a cell of high resistance, shows a lower reading than the E.M.F. of the cell.

This example indicates how a table connecting true E.M.F.'s with readings in millivolts may be calculated when the resistances concerned are known. It is presumed, in preparing a scale in this manner,

60

that the resistance of the pyrometer will not be subject to such alterations as to affect the reading.

The advantages of this method of calibration are manifest when a number of pyrometers are being made from a given batch of wires, as it is only necessary to divide the scale of the indicator so as to represent millivolts-a simple operation-and then to attach a temperature scale. This procedure is much more expeditious than standardizing each indicator at several fixed points when a number are concerned, but for a single pyrometer the fixed point method is easier. The potentiometer method of measuring E.M.F. may also be used to determine temperatures in place of an indicator, and is of great service in cases where very accurate readings are specially required, being far more delicate in detecting small differences of temperature than an indicator. Special potentiometers for thermo-electric work are made by the Cambridge Scientific Instrument Company, Siemens, and others, and are useful in conducting accurate research, but are too elaborate for workshop or ordinary laboratory practice.

**Cold Junction Compensators.**—The necessity for paying attention to the cold junction has led to various attempts to compensate automatically for changes of temperature at this part of the pyrometer. In Bristol's arrangement a mercury thermometer, with a large bulb and wide stem, is stationed at the cold junction, and participates in any temperature change. In the stem is placed a loop of thin platinum wire, which forms part of the pyrometer circuit. When the mercury is heated it expands up the stem and shortcircuits a portion of the loop, thereby diminishing the resistance of the pyrometer circuit, and tending to increase the deflection on the indicator. Simultaneously the cold junction will be heated, tending to diminish the current, and so to cause a less deflection. By adjustment these two tendencies may be counterbalanced, so that the reading is unaffected, but such adjustment will only apply to a given E.M.F., and therefore to one temperature of the hot junction. Hence this method fails in general application.

Peake's compensated leads are intended to remedy cold junction errors by transferring this junction, in effect, to the galvanometer. They are used for pyrometers in which the platinum metals are employed, and consist of wires of two different alloys of copper and nickel, which connect the pyrometer to the indicator. These alloys are such that the electromotive forces set up at the junctions in the head-Pt and Cu-Ni 1, and Pt-Ir with Cu-Ni 2-are equal and opposite at all working temperatures, and hence changes at the head of the pyrometer do not affect the reading. At the indicator, however, temperature changes would cause an alteration in deflection; but as the indicator is generally placed well away from the furnace, and is not liable to notable heating or cooling, the possible errors are greatly reduced by the use of these leads. They are obviously of no value for use with cheap-metal pyrometers, as the wires used

in such may be prolonged to the indicator, with an identical result.

An automatic compensator for use with cheap-metal pyrometers has recently been devised by the author, and is illustrated in Figs. 17 and 18. A spiral made of a compound strip of two metals is attached to the needle of the indicator, and coils or uncoils when cooled

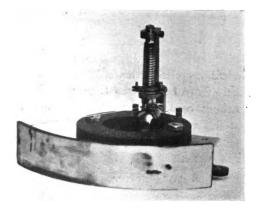


FIG. 17.-DARLING'S COMPENSATOR, FITTED TO GALVANOMETER.

or heated, thereby moving the pointer over the scale. The length of the spiral is such that an alteration of a given number of degrees in its temperature moves the pointer by the same number of degrees on the scale—or, in other words, the temperature scale of the pyrometer is identical with that of the spiral. The metals forming the junction are continued, in the form

of wires, to the interior of the galvanometer, where a cold junction is formed, which will always possess the same temperature as the spiral. The scale is constructed to represent differences of temperature between the hot and cold junctions, and before coupling up the pyrometer the pointer indicates the temperature of the spiral; that is, of the cold junction. On connecting the pyrometer the pointer is moved by the



FIG. 18.—INDICATOR FITTED WITH DARLING'S COMPENSATOR.

coil of the indicator through an amount represented by the difference in temperature between the two junctions, and therefore finally indicates the temperature of the hot junction.

*Example.*—If the cold junction were at 20°, the pointer, before connecting the pyrometer, would indicate 20° on the scale. If the hot junction were 580° hotter than the cold, then on

ŕ

completing the circuit the pointer would move 580 additional degrees along the scale, so that the figure indicated would be (20 + 580) = $600^{\circ}$ , the temperature of the hot junction. If now the indicator were heated by 10°, the spiral would tend to augment the deflection by 10°, but simultaneously the deflection due to the junctions would fall off by 10°, and the reading would still be  $600^{\circ}$ .

This method of compensation renders the readings independent of the cold junction, and, in addition to its use for high temperatures, enables ordinary and low temperatures to be read simply and correctly, as will be shown later. The spiral is located in the tower rising from the top of the indicator in Fig. 18.

**Recorders for Thermo-electric Pyrometers.**— It is frequently of importance to know not only the existing temperature of a furnace, but also the fluctuations to which it is subject. Continuous observation of a pyrometer would involve too much labour, and it is therefore evident that an automatic recorder would possess many advantages in such cases. A continuous record shows whether the attendant has maintained the temperature between the prescribed limits, and furnishes a permanent history of a given operation, which often serves as a guide to future procedure.

The first successful recorder, suggested by Sir W. Roberts-Austen and designed by Col. Holden, F.R.S., was used in conjunction with a mirror galvanometer. In its original form, the spot of light from the mirror was made to fall on a sensitized plate, to which a gradual vertical motion was conveyed by connecting the dark slide to a water-float by means of a chain and pulley. The float was placed in a tank of water, which was gradually emptied through a tap, causing the float to sink and the plate to rise. If the deflection of the spot of light remained steady, a vertical straight line was traced on the plate, fluctuations producing a sinuous line. Trials at known temperatures enabled a standard plate to be obtained, divided into degrees, which could be superposed on a trial plate, and the temperatures thus determined. Much valuable work was accomplished with this recorder by Roberts-Austen for the Alloys Research Committee of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers.

In its modern form (Fig. 19) the photographic plate is replaced by a sheet of sensitized paper wound round a drum which rotates at a known ra'e—say once in .12 hours—by means of internal clockworkshown to the left of the figure. The galvanometer is placed at the opposite end, and the mirror is illuminated by means of an electric lamp placed externally, the rays from which are reflected from a prism in the interior on to the mirror. The ray of light leaving the mirror is broken into two portions, one of which passes through a narrow slit on to the sensitized paper, whilst the other portion is reflected on to a ground-glass scale on the lid, divided so as to read temperatures. In this manner the arrangement serves not only as a recorder, but also indicates

F

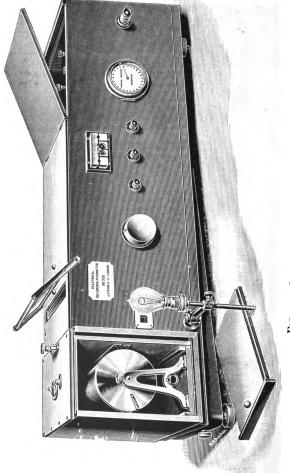


FIG. 19.-ROBERTS-AUSTEN RECORDER.

•



the existing temperature without necessitating the examination of the sensitized paper. The whole arrangement is made impervious to light, so that it

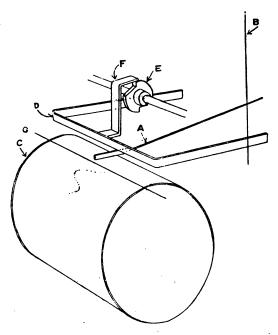


FIG. 20.—PRINCIPLE OF THREAD RECORDER.

may be used in daylight. A dark room is necessary for fixing the records. When desired, records of two or more pyrometers may be taken on the same sheet, F 2

a clockwork device being used to switch each instrument in turn on to the galvanometer for a given period, an external dial indicating which pyrometer is for the time being in circuit.

Whilst it is a drawback to the use of this recorder that the record is not visible, the use of a mirror galvanometer confers a high degree of sensitiveness

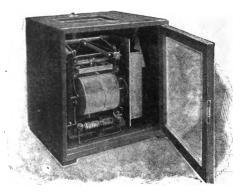


FIG. 21.—THREAD RECORDER.

to the instrument, not possessed by the recorders to be described subsequently.

The Thread Recorder.—In this instrument an intermittent record is secured in ink, possessing the advantages of visibility during the period over which readings are taken, and of permanence without subsequent treatment of the chart. The principle is shown in Fig. 20, where A is a boom terminating in a

V-shaped piece of ivory, and attached to the galvanometer suspension B. By means of a cam E, rotated by clockwork, a bar D is made to descend at stated intervals, pressing the end of A on to an inked thread G, and causing the thread to touch a paper wound round the drum C. This drum rotates on its axis once in 25 hours by the action of internal clockwork. The continued rotation of the cam E alternately raises and depresses the boom A, leaving it free for a sufficient time to enable it to attain the position it would occupy if the mechanism were absent. The thread G is passed over pulleys, and is wound round through an ink-well, so that the portion opposite A is always moist. With the bar D descending every two minutes, the successive dots form a nearly continuous line. The paper on C is divided horizontally into temperatures, and vertically into time units, so that the temperature existing at any given time may readily be ascertained. The front of the bar D, or a separate strip parallel to it, is divided so as to enable temperatures to be read without reference to the chart. The actual instrument is shown in Fig. 21. When several simultaneous records are required, the drum C is extended, and other galvanometers introduced, to which the separate pyrometers are connected. Several records might be taken on one chart by introducing a clockwork mechanism to couple each pyrometer in turn to the one galvanometer.

The Siemens-Halske Recorder. — This instrument (Fig. 22) differs in detail only from the thread

recorder. The boom from the galvanometer is furnished at its end with a pointed stylus, which is depressed by the descending bar on to the recordpaper, beneath which is placed an inked ribbon. A small dot is thus marked on the under side of the

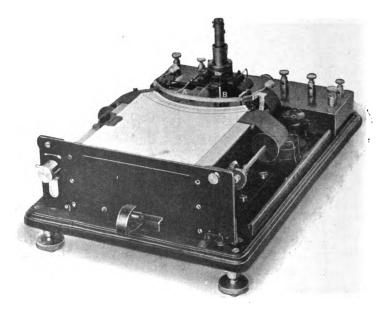


FIG. 22.—SIEMENS' RECORDER.

paper, and is visible from above, the paper used being transparent. The strip on which the record is taken is fed forward horizontally by clockwork, and is divided into time and temperature units. Several

Digitized by Google

records may be secured on one sheet in the manner previously described.

Contact-Pen Recorders.—The force with which the pointer of an indicator is urged over the scale is relatively small, particularly in the case of pyrometers in which the platinum series of metals are used, as these furnish only a low E.M.F. If, therefore, the pointer terminate in a pen which is in continuous contact with the record-paper, the friction thus occasioned interferes considerably with the free movement of the pointer. When cheap-metal pyrometers are used, which yield a much higher E.M.F., the use of the pointer as contact-pen becomes more feasible, and if uniform friction at all parts of the paper can be ensured, records may be taken in this manner; and a recorder so constructed is simpler and cheaper than those of the intermittent type. Contact-pen recorders are used in America to some extent, being made by Bristol, Brown, and others ; but at present British makers have not developed the manufacture of these instruments. Experiments on these lines have been made by several well-known instrument makers, and may ultimately lead to a satisfactory apparatus. At present, contact-pen recorders must be considered less accurate and reliable than those in which the contact is intermittent.

Installations of Thermo-electric Pyrometers.— When a number of furnaces in the same establishment are to be controlled, considerable economy may be effected by making one indicator serve for all the

pyrometers, which in this case must necessarily be made up of wires identical in thermo-electric value. Such an arrangement is shown in Fig. 23, in which  $H^1$ and  $H^2$  represent two pyrometers, one wire from each being connected to one of the terminals of the galvanometer G. The other terminal of the galvanometer is connected to the arm D of a switch, and the remaining pyrometer leads are connected to the points I and 2 respectively on the circumference. As shown,

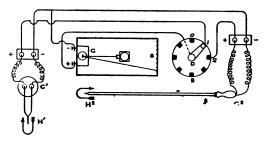


FIG. 23.-CONNECTION FOR AN INSTALLATION OF PYROMETERS.

the pyrometer  $H^1$  is connected to the galvanometer, and by turning the arm D to the point 2 the other pyrometer would then be connected. Any number of pyrometers may thus be arranged with a single indicator. When this arrangement is adopted in a workshop, it is advisable to construct a small wooden building at a spot convenient for most of the furnaces, in which the indicator and switchboard are kept, and which could also contain a recorder if necessary; a spot as free as possible from vibration being preferable. Separate indicators are only necessary when a furnace is used for special work.

In some instances a second indicator is kept in the shop office, to which all the pyrometers are wired, and which serves as a standard. The scale of the office indicator is checked daily at one point; and by connecting a given pyrometer first with the shop indicator, and immediately afterwards with the office standard, any errors can be detected. It is also possible to ascertain the temperature of any given furnace in the office at any time, and so to control the whole. In fixing up such an arrangement it is necessary that each pyrometer and its leads, up to the indicator, should possess the same resistance, or should not differ by an amount sufficient to affect the readings. The general experience of a properly-managed installation is that the cost is saved in a few months in fuel alone; and in addition the work is carried out to much better advantage owing to complete control from the office.

**Management of Thermo-electric Pyrometers.** —Generally speaking, thermo-electric pyrometers give little trouble in practice, but the management should always be placed in skilled hands. It is advisable to test each instrument weekly at least at a fixed point near the working temperature, by the method explained on page 49; and if two or three pounds of material be used, the protecting shield need not be removed. Any serious error is easily detected

by observing that the indications differ widely from those generally obtained under the same working conditions. If an error of 20° C. or more is noted, it is advisable to form a new junction, as the discrepancy will probably become greater, being due to a change at the hot junction. A small error, of the nature of s or 10° C., may be due to "creep" in the indicator, which may be adjusted accordingly, or a numerical correction may be made when taking a reading. An iron protecting sheath may be saved from rapid oxidation by blackleading once per week, which greatly prolongs its useful life; but should be replaced immediately it becomes dangerously thin in any part. When used in lead baths, the immersed part, if of iron or steel, should be bored from the solid, and left thick at the portion opposite the surface of the lead, where most corrosion occurs. A graphite tube, or one made of a composition containing graphite, is often useful in cases where iron is readily corroded, and can be used to much higher temperatures.

When recorders are used the attendant should make himself thoroughly conversant with the details of the mechanism, so as to be able to remedy any minor ailments, which are, as a rule, easily cured. On no account should an unskilled workman be trusted with recorders; it is better and safer to keep these in the office, where they will not be likely to be damaged or tampered with. All records should be kept for future reference, properly dated, and labelled according to the operations represented. Laboratory Uses of Thermo-electric Pyrometers. —Numerous operations carried out in muffle furnaces at prescribed temperatures require no special precautions beyond those previously given. In determining the melting points of metals or alloys, however, a porcelain or silica sheath should never be used, as they are easily corroded. An iron sheath is proof against some metals, but not against others, and it is always safer to fix a thin fireclay sleeve, closed at the end,

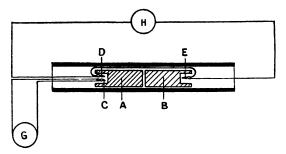


FIG. 24.—DIFFERENTIAL METHOD FOR DETERMINING CRITICAL POINTS OF STEEL.

over the part immersed. A sheath of graphite or graphite composition may be used for temperatures above  $1100^{\circ}$  C.; and occasionally a sheath bored from a thick arc-lamp carbon, coupled to an iron tube beyond the heated part, will be found useful at high temperatures. A tube of magnesia would be of great value for many purposes, but it has not yet been found possible to make satisfactory tubes of this material.

The determination of the "critical" points of steel

call for special mention. In cooling down a mass of steel the fall of temperature is arrested at one or more points, observations of which are frequently of service in deciding the subsequent treatment of the steel. The method commonly employed is known as the "differential method," and is indicated in Fig. 24. The sample of steel, A, is placed side by side with a piece of nickel, B, of equal dimensions, in the tube of an electric furnace. A naked junction, C, is placed in a hole drilled in A, and is connected to the galvanometer G, which is calibrated to read temperatures. A two-junction circuit, formed of a junction D placed in the hole in A. and another junction E located in the hole in B, are connected to a delicate galvanometer H. The furnace is heated until the galvanometer G indicates 900° C., when the arrangement is allowed to cool. As A and B, under normal circumstances, cool at an equal rate, the junctions D and E will be at the same temperature, and no deflection will be observed on H. When, owing to recalescence, the cooling of A is arrested, B, not being thus affected, will continue to cool, thus producing a difference between the temperatures of D and E, and consequently a deflection on H. The temperature of A at the time this occurs is read off on G.

The furnace illustrated in Fig. 25 is suited to this determination. It consists of a silica tube I foot long, wound with concordin wire and efficiently lagged; and may be heated in safety to  $1000^{\circ}$  C. for long periods, and to  $1200^{\circ}$  for a short time. It may be placed across

# THERMO-ELECTRIC PYROMETERS

the electric mains directly, and reaches 900° C. in less than half-an-hour. It consumes 600 to 700 watts at the highest temperatures, and the cost of re-winding is small. This furnace is useful as a general laboratory appliance, and may be kept at a given steady temperature by the use of an external resistance.



FIG. 25.-ELECTRIC TUBE-FURNACE.

The wires in this experiment should be platinum and iridioplatinum or rhodioplatinum, and the junctions in A should be separated from each other and from the specimen by asbestos; the same precaution being taken to prevent the junction E from touching B.

A thin layer of mica should be used beneath A and B, to avoid contact with the furnace tube. Both A and B may be  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. long,  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. diameter, with a hole  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. diameter drilled to the depth of  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch.

A knowledge of the principles enunciated in the foregoing pages should enable an operator to devise a satisfactory arrangement for any special laboratory work.

Measurement of Lower Temperatures by the Thermo-electric Method.—Many cases arise in practice in which a thermal junction and a sensitive galvanometer are preferable to a mercury thermometer; and below  $-39^{\circ}$  C., at which temperature mercury freezes, a thermal junction is frequently better to employ than an alcohol or pentane thermometer. A number of practical examples of the use of thermal junctions for ordinary and low temperatures will now be considered.

Measurement of Surface Temperatures.—A mercury thermometer, when laid on a hot surface, only touches along a line, and does not show the true surface temperature. The construction of a thermal junction suitable for this purpose is described on page 35, and for steam-pipe surfaces, hot plates and the exterior of furnaces, a specially-calibrated millivoltmeter, giving a full-scale deflection with 20 millivolts, may be used. In making the temperature scale, boiling water (100° C.), boiling aniline (184° C.), and melting tin (232° C.) are convenient standards. If the surface temperature be less than 100° C. a mirror

galvanometer should be used, and the junction standardized in paraffin wax (freezing point usually about  $50^{\circ}$  C., but should previously be determined with an accurate thermometer), absolute alcohol at boiling point (79° C.) and boiling water. The author has found that this method yields excellent results in the case of steam-pipes, the exterior of rotary cement kilns, and hot surfaces generally.

Measurement of Atmospheric and Low Temperatures.—Junctions of iron and constantan, copper and German silver, or copper and constantan, are suited to these measurements. In a laboratory the cold junction may be kept in ice in a Dewar vessel, the mechanically-protected form known as the "Thermos" flask being very useful for this purpose. With a good mirror galvanometer precise readings may be secured,  $\frac{1}{10}$  of a degree C. being easily detected. Calibration between -40 and  $+40^{\circ}$  C. may be effected by comparison with a standard mercury thermometer, a water-bath being used above o°, and alcohol surrounded by a freezing mixture of ice and calcium chloride crystals below zero. For very low temperatures  $(-200^{\circ} \text{ C. or})$ less) a calibration in boiling naphthalene (220° C.) may be made, the cold junction being in ice; and on reversing the galvanometer terminals an equal deflection will represent  $-220^\circ$ , provided the junction shows a linear relation between temperature and E.M.F. A check reading may be taken in liquid air  $(-184^{\circ} C_{*})$ . Professor Dewar has found that copper and German silver form a reliable junction for very low temperatures.

Digitized by Google

Whilst in a laboratory it is easy to attend to a cold junction, it is advisable to dispense with this necessity for continuous observation in industrial practice. The use of the author's compensator (page 62) has rendered this possible, as fluctuations of the cold junction are automatically compensated. It is now possible to make a pivoted galvanometer which will give a fullscale deflection for a difference temperature of 100° C., on which  $\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  C. or  $1^{\circ}$  F. may easily be detected. Hence, automatic readings of ordinary and low temperatures may be secured to this degree of accuracy by the use of a galvanometer thus compensated, with the advantage that the indicator may be at a distance from the spot at which the junction is located. As examples, the temperature of an explosive magazine may be read in the room of the person in charge; underground temperatures at any depth may be observed; the temperature of any part of a cold store may be noted in the foreman's office; and the temperature of a dangerous cargo may be read in the captain's cabin. Any number of junctions may be used, connected through a switchboard with one indicator, and thus the temperatures of the various parts of a ship or building may be determined from a distance; the method being simpler and far less costly Similarly. than other devices to secure the same end. in operations where a large number of thermometers are employed-which are often located in awkward places-it will be found cheaper and more convenient to use a set of junctions and a compensated indicator.

For very low temperatures an indicator reading to  $-220^{\circ}$  C. or lower, compensated by the author's method, is made by R. W. Paul, for use with an ironconstantan junction, which furnishes a rapid and convenient means of ascertaining temperatures below the limit of liquid-in-bulb thermometers.

Temperature of Steam, Exhaust Gases, etc.— For measuring the temperature of ordinary or superheated steam, the exhaust gases from internal combustion engines, etc., iron-constantan junctions, with suitable indicators, are satisfactory. When placed in a pipe the junction should be as nearly as possible in the centre, so as to avoid the cooling effect of the walls. Several junctions, situated in different parts of the pipe, may be used with a single indicator and suitable switchboard. The above remarks also apply to the hot-blast for blast furnaces, and similar instances where the temperature does not exceed 900° C.

Measurement of Differences of Temperature. —Cases frequently arise in practice in which the difference in temperature between two points is required, and if this difference be subject to rapid changes, a mercury thermometer, from its large mass, would not respond with sufficient rapidity to indicate these changes. In such cases a circuit is made after the manner of Fig. 2, one junction being located at each point; thin wires of iron and constantan being used. For small differences—1° C. or less—a mirror galvanometer should be used. Calibration may be performed by placing one junction in hot water and

G

the other in cold, the water temperatures being read with an accurate thermometer.

Advantages of the Thermo-electric Method of Measuring Temperatures.—Compared with other methods, the thermo-electric possesses the following points of superiority:-(1) Simplicity, no special experiment being necessary to obtain a reading; (2) cheapness of outfit; (3) adaptability to a variety of purposes; (4) ease of repair in case of damage; (5) robustness, not being liable to get out of order under workshop conditions; and (6) suitability to the purpose of a centrally-controlled installation. The drawbacks are :--(1) Liability to error owing to fluctuations in the cold junction (which may be avoided with care); and (2) lack of sensitiveness at very high temperatures compared with the resistance methoda point seldom of great practical importance, as the limit of accuracy is usually within the amount by which an ordinary furnace fluctuates in temperature under working conditions.

82

Digitized by Google

# CHAPTER III.

# **RESISTANCE** PYROMETERS.

**General Principles.** — When a pure metal is heated, its resistance to electricity increases progressively with the temperature. Certain alloys, on the other hand, show a practically constant resistance at all temperatures, examples of such alloys being constantan, manganin, and platinoid. All the pure metals, however, exhibit a tangible rise in resistance when the temperature is augmented; and Sir W. Siemens, in 1871, proposed to employ this principle to the measurement of high temperatures by determining the resistance, and deducing the corresponding temperature from a table prepared under known conditions.

The choice of a metal is in this case more greatly restricted than in the selection of materials for a thermal junction. A certain amount of external corrosion does not alter the E.M.F. of a junction; but an alteration in size produces a marked difference in the resistance of a wire, which varies directly as the length and inversely as the area of cross-section. To the necessity for the absence of any internal physical G 2

change affecting the resistance, is therefore added the further condition of permanence of external dimensions. For temperatures above a red heat the only feasible metals to use are platinum or the more expensive metals of the platinum series-and hence platinum is universally employed for this purpose. The original Siemens pyrometer consisted of 1 metre of platinum wire, I millimetre in diameter, wrapped round a porcelain rod, and protected from furnace gases by an iron sheath. An elaborate method of measuring the resistance, involving the electrolysis of acidulated water, was adopted for workshop use, but was too involved to become popular. Later, Siemens employed the differential galvanometer method, and finally the Wheatstone bridge to measure the resistance. Both methods are still in use in connection with resistance pyrometers, and the principle of each will now be explained.

Measurement of Resistance by the Differential Galvanometer.—A differential galvanometer is one which possesses two windings, arranged so that a current passing through the one tends to turn the pointer in one direction, and through the other to cause a movement in the opposite direction. If the currents in each winding simultaneously be equal, the pointer remains at rest under the action of two equal and opposite forces. The experimental attainment of the condition of rest serves as a means of measuring resistance, the circuit being arranged as in Fig. 26. Current from a battery B passes through a divided circuit, one branch containing the adjustable resistance R and one coil of the galvanometer G; and the other the unknown resistance P, shown as a pyrometer, and the opposite coil. The resistance R is adjusted until on tapping the key K no deflection on the galvanometer is noted, when the current in each

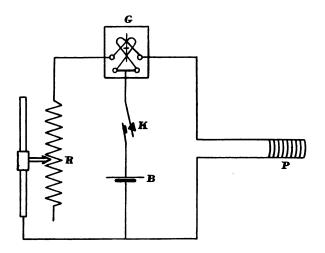


FIG. 26.—DIFFERENTIAL GALVANOMETER METHOD OF MEASURING RESISTANCE.

branch of the circuit will be the same. The resistances of each coil of the galvanometer being equal, it follows from Ohm's law that P is equal to R when no deflection is obtained.

The accuracy of this method depends upon the sensitiveness of the galvanometer, and also upon the

extent to which the two coils may be regarded as truly differential, as the measurement evidently assumes complete equality in resistance and effect on the moving part. With modern galvanometers of this pattern, it is possible to secure readings of sufficient accuracy for the purposes of pyrometry. The

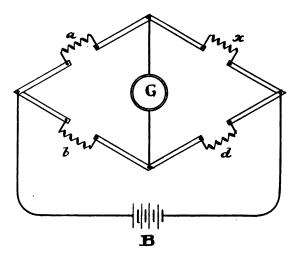


FIG. 27.-PRINCIPLE OF WHEATSTONE BRIDGE.

method, however, is less sensitive than the Wheatstone bridge, now to be described.

Measurement of Resistance by the Wheatstone Bridge. — The principle of this method is shown in Fig. 27, where a and b are two fixed resistances of known value; d is an adjustable resistance;

x the resistance to be measured; B a battery; and G a sensitive galvanometer. If, in this circuit, d be adjusted until no deflection is shown on the galvanometer then  $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{x}{d}$ ; or  $x = \frac{a \times d}{b}$ . Hence, if a = b, then x will be equal to d.

It is not difficult to construct a portable apparatus, suitable for workshop use, by means of which the value of x may be determined to 0.01 ohm; and in the laboratory, with a very delicate galvanometer, 0.001 ohm may readily be detected. The Wheatstone bridge method is the best for the accurate measurement of resistance; but in resistance pyrometers it is sometimes advisable to sacrifice extreme accuracy in order to gain advantages in other directions, as will be shown subsequently.

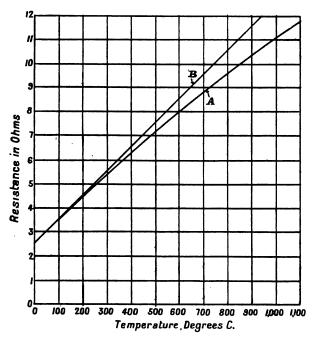
Relation between the Resistance of Platinum and Temperature.—As platinum is the only feasible metal to use in the construction of resistance pyrometers, it is essential that the effect of temperature on the resistance of this metal should be known. Difficulties were experienced, in the early days of resistance pyrometers, from the fact that different samples of platinum wire, of varying degrees of purity, gave widely-differing results in this connection; and no certainty was attained until 1886, when Professor Callendar thoroughly investigated the subject, and evolved a formula from which the temperature of a given kind of platinum could be deduced with great accuracy from the resistance. In order to understand this formula and its application, it will be necessary to consider the underlying principles upon which it is founded.

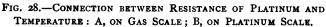
If the resistance of a platinum wire be measured at a number of standard gas-scale temperatures, and the results depicted graphically by plotting resistances against corresponding temperatures, the curve obtained is part of a parabola, exhibiting a decrease in the rate at which the resistance increases at the higher temperatures. A second platinum wire, of different origin and purity, and of the same initial resistance as the foregoing, would furnish a curve which, although parabolic, would not overlap that obtained with the first wire. The advance made by Callendar was to deduce a formula from which the temperature of any kind of platinum wire could be deduced from its resistance, after three measurements at known gas-scale temperatures had been determined. The calibration of a resistance pyrometer was thereby reduced to three exact observations, instead of a large number distributed over the scale; and moreover, the formula in question was found to give results of great accuracy over a wide range of temperature for any kind of platinum wire.

Before dealing with Callendar's formula, the term "degrees on the platinum scale" will be explained. Such degrees are obtained by assuming that the increase of resistance of platinum is uniform at all temperatures; that is, that the temperature-resistance curve is a straight line, and not a parabola. For

Digitized by Google

example, a piece of platinum wire of 2.6 ohms resistance at 0° C. will show an increase to 3.6 ohms at 100° C.—an addition of 1 ohm for 100°. We now assume that a further augmentation of 1 ohm,





bringing the total to 4.6 ohms, will represent an increase of 100°, or a temperature of 200°. Similarly, a total resistance of 5.6 ohms would indicate 300°,

Digitized by Google

and 12.6 ohms 1000°. The temperature scale obtained by this process of extrapolation is called the "platinum scale," and differs considerably from the true or gas scale, the difference becoming greater as the temperature rises. This is indicated in Fig. 28. in which A represents the true parabolic relation between resistance and temperature, and B the assumed straight-line relation. Reading from curve A, the temperature corresponding to 8 ohms resistance is 600° C.; but from B the same resistance is seen to represent only 545° C., which is the "temperature on the platinum scale" to which this resistance refers. An inspection of Fig. 28 shows that at all temperatures, except between 0° and 100°, the platinum-scale readings for given resistances are less than those indicated on the gas scale.

Callendar's formula is expressed in terms of the difference between the gas-scale and platinum-scale readings, and takes the form

$$t-p=\delta\left\{\left(\frac{t}{100}\right)^2-\left(\frac{t}{100}\right)\right\},\,$$

where t = temperature on the gas scale.

- p = temperature on the platinum scale.
- $\delta$  = a constant, depending upon the purity of the wire.

In order to determine the value of  $\delta$ , it is necessary to measure the resistance of the wire at 0°, 100°, and a third temperature, which should be considerably above 100°. The readings at 0° and 100° are requisite

to establish the platinum scale of temperatures; the third reading is required to calculate the value of  $\delta$ , as p and t are equal at 0° and 100°, these points forming the basis of both scales. An example is appended to make this matter clear.

*Example.*—A platinum wire has a resistance in ice of 2.6 ohms; in steam, 3.6 ohms; in boiling sulphur, 6.815 ohms. To find the value of  $\delta$ , the boiling point of sulphur being 444.5 on the gas scale.

Since an increase of (3.6 - 2.6) = 1 ohm is produced by 100°, the increase observed in boiling sulphur, (6.815 - 2.6) = 4.215 ohms will represent a temperature, on the platinum scale, of  $\frac{4.215 \times 100}{1} = 421.5^{\circ} p$ .

Applying in Callendar's formula,

 $(444 \cdot 5 - 421 \cdot 5) = \delta \left\{ \left( \frac{445 \cdot 5}{100} \right)^2 - \left( \frac{444 \cdot 5}{100} \right) \right\}$ the value of  $\delta$  is found to be 1 \cdot 5.

Callendar, in his experiments, employed the boiling point of sulphur for the third point, and determined this temperature on the gas scale with great accuracy. The necessity for extreme precision in applying this formula is made clear by noting the effects on the value of  $\delta$  resulting from small differences in the figures chosen in the above example. If, for instance, the boiling point of sulphur on the gas scale were taken as 2° lower, or 442.5, the value of  $\delta$  would work out to 1.37; and the error at 1200° C. thus caused would amount to 17°. The same discrepancy would be ob-

#### PYROMETRY

served if the resistance in boiling sulphur were taken as 6.835 ohms, an error of 0.02 ohm; and a still greater error would result if the difference in resistance at 0° and 100° were measured as 0.99 ohm instead of 1 ohm. From an extensive experience of the difficulties attendant on correctly determining the value of  $\delta$ , the author has found that no reliable result can be obtained unless measuring instruments of the highest precision are used, and elaborate precautions taken to secure the exact correction for alterations in the boiling points of water and sulphur occasioned by changes in atmospheric pressure. Unless the necessary facilities are at hand an operator would be well advised to standardize a resistance pyrometer by taking several fixed points and drawing a calibration curve, after the manner recommended for a thermo-electric pyrometer.

If a resistance pyrometer be calibrated so as to read in platinum-scale degrees, and the value of  $\delta$  be known for the wire, the correct gas-scale temperatures may be calculated from Callendar's formula. The table on next page gives the results of a number of calculations made in this manner.

**Changes in Resistance of Platinum when constantly Heated.**—The resistance of platinum undergoes a gradual change when the wire is kept continuously above a red heat; and if the temperature exceed 1000° C. the change becomes very marked after a time, leading to serious errors in temperature indications when used in a pyrometer. The altera-

9**2** 

| Platinum Thermometer<br>Reading (Pt.) | Air Thermometer Reading<br>t (deg. C.) | Difference<br>(t-Pt.) |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| - 100                                 | - 97.1                                 | + 2.9                 |
| 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                     |
| 50                                    | 49.6                                   | - 0.04                |
| 100                                   | 100                                    | 0                     |
| 200                                   | 203'1                                  | 3.1                   |
| 300                                   | 309.8                                  | <u>9</u> .8           |
| 400                                   | 420.2                                  | 20.2                  |
| 500                                   | 534.9                                  | 34'9                  |
| 600                                   | 654.4                                  | 54.4                  |
| 700                                   | 779.4                                  | 79.4                  |
| 800                                   | 910.2                                  | 110.2                 |
| 900                                   | 1049.4                                 | 149.4                 |
| 1000                                  | 1197.0                                 | 197.0                 |
| 0011                                  | 1355.0                                 | 255.0                 |
| 1200                                  | 1526.7                                 | 326.7                 |
| 1300                                  | 1716.0                                 | 416.0                 |
|                                       |  |                       |

# COMPARISON OF GAS AND PLATINUM SCALES.

 $\delta = 1.2$ 

tion under notice is probably due to crystallization; and in the case of a wire may be augmented by a permanent diminution in diameter, due to stretching on heating. The discrepancy thus caused in temperature readings exceeds that occasioned by similar changes in the platinum used in a thermal junction, as the alteration in E.M.F. resulting from such changes is not great. This variation constitutes a serious drawback to the use of resistance pyrometers for temperatures exceeding 1000° C.

Terms used in Resistance Pyrometry.—Following on the researches of Callendar and others, certain terms relating to resistance pyrometers have come into use, and will now be defined.

(1) The Fundamental Interval is the increase in resistance between 0° C. and 100° C., or  $R_{100} - R_0$ . It should be remembered that the increase between 200° and 300°, or 800° and 900°, all temperatures being taken on the gas scale, differ from the fundamental increase.

(2) The Fundamental Coefficient is that fraction of the resistance at  $0^{\circ}$  C. by which it increases per degree between  $0^{\circ}$  and  $100^{\circ}$ , on the average, or

$$\frac{R_{100}-R_0}{R_0 \times 100}$$

This figure is in reality the average temperature coefficient between 0° and 100°. For pure platinum the value is  $\frac{1}{260}$ , or 0.003846.

(3) The Fundamental Zero is the temperature, on the platinum scale, at which the resistance would vanish. It is evidently the reciprocal of (2), prefaced by a minus sign, or

$$-\frac{R_0 \times 100}{R_{100}-R_0}.$$

For pure platinum this temperature would be -260p, since it is assumed that the average increase or decrease per degree holds throughout; that is, for every degree the metal is cooled the loss of resistance is taken to be  $\frac{1}{260}$  of the resistance at 0°. Hence at -260p the resistance, on this assumption, would vanish.

(4) The Difference Formula is the expression which

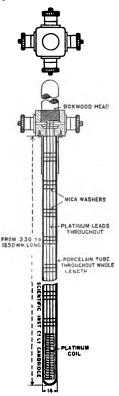
gives the relation between gas-scale and platinumscale temperatures, or

$$t-p=\delta\left\{\left(\frac{t}{100}\right)^2-\left(\frac{t}{100}\right)\right\}.$$

This formula has already been fully dealt with.

(5) The Platinum Constant is  $\delta$  in the above expression. The value for pure platinum is about 1.5, but small quantities of impurities may alter the figure considerably. The truth of the formula (4), however, is unaffected by changes in  $\delta$ , as p would be correspondingly altered.

Practical Forms of Resistance Pyrometers.—A typical form of resistance pyrometer, made by the Cambridge Scientific Instrument Company, is illustrated in Fig. 29. The coil of platinum wire is wound round the edges of a mica framework, made of two strips of mica fastened at right angles so as to form a + in section. This method of winding is due to Callendar, who discovered that mica was chemically inert towards platinum, even at high





#### PYROMETRY

temperatures. The leads, also of platinum wire, pass from the coil through mica washers to terminals fastened to the boxwood head. A second wire, not connected with the coil, but identical in length and diameter with the ordinary leads, is bent into two parallel branches, which are passed through the mica

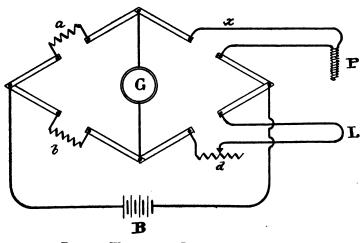


FIG. 30.—WHEATSTONE BRIDGE AS USED WITH A RESISTANCE PYROMETER.

washers side by side with the leads, and are brought to a second pair of terminals in the head. The function of this wire is to compensate for changes in the resistance of the leads when heated, by opposing the compensating wire to the pyrometer in the measuring arrangement, when the resistance of the leads and wire, being equal,

Digitized by Google

will cancel, the resistance actually measured being in consequence that of the coil only. Fig. 30 shows the connections for a Wheatstone bridge when this method of compensation is employed, a and b representing two equal fixed resistances, P the pyrometer coil, x the leads, L the compensating wire, and d the adjustable resistance. When no deflection is observed on the galvanometer,  $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{x+P}{L+d}$ ; and since a = b and x = L, it follows that P = d.

The protecting tube used by the Cambridge Scientific Instrument Company is made of porcelain, which is found to shield the platinum completely from the furnace gases, but is extremely fragile, and for workshop use should be protected by an outer iron sheath.

Resistance pyrometers made by other firms differ in detail from the foregoing. In the Siemens pyrometer the coil is wound on special fireclay, and protected by an iron sheath, the space between the coil and the sheath being filled with magnesia, which effectively prevents the corrosion of the platinum; and compensation is effected by means of a single wire passing down the centre and connected to one end of the coil, a special form of Wheatstone bridge being used to take the measurement. In the instruments made by R. W. Paul the coil is made of flat strip rolled out from wire, wound on mica, and protected by a silica tube and outer iron sheath. The Leeds-Northrup Company of Philadelphia employ a rod of obsidian on which to wind the coil, and also

Н

make a form in which the coil is wound so as to be self-sustaining, thus dispensing with the support. In all cases the coil is wound non-inductively, i.e. the wire is doubled before making into a spiral.

The zero resistance of a given instrument depends upon the accuracy of the measuring appliances used, and upon the degree of precision it is desired to If, for example, it is intended to read to attain. 1° C., with appliances capable of measuring to  $\frac{1}{100}$  of an ohm, a convenient zero resistance is 2.6 ohms; it being found that with pure platinum the resistance rises from 2.6 ohms at 0° to 3.6 ohms at 100° C., an increase of  $\tau_{00}^{1}$  of an ohm for 1° C. With coarser measuring arrangements, for the same degree of precision, a correspondingly higher zero resistance will be required; thus if  $\frac{1}{25}$  ohm be the least amount detectable by the measuring device, a zero resistance of 10.4 ohms would enable 1° C. to be observed. It is evident that a suitable zero resistance may be calculated similarly in all cases when the limit of the measuring appliance is known, and the minimum temperature interval specified.

For work above a red heat, the leads from the coil should always be made of platinum. Copper leads, when heated, give off vapour in sufficient quantity to attack the platinum; and the same applies to a greater degree to all kinds of solder. For low temperature work, however, copper leads may be used, thus reducing the cost of the instrument. Mica, above 1000° C., tends to crumble; and

Digitized by Google

most forms melt at  $1300^{\circ}$  C. or lower; hence a micawound instrument should not be used continuously above  $1000^{\circ}$  C. The fireclay winding used by Siemens permits of occasional readings being taken up to  $1400^{\circ}$  C., and the same applies to pyrometers wound on obsidian (melting point =  $1550^{\circ}$  C.), or those in which the coil is self-sustaining. As previously mentioned, however, alterations in the platinum itself render continuous readings above  $1000^{\circ}$  C. inaccurate after a short time.

It has been pointed out that with accurate measuring devices, a resistance corresponding to a change of 1° C. can be measured; and it might appear at first sight that the resistance method is considerably more accurate in practice than the thermo-electric. If a perfectly constant temperature were to be measured, a resistance pyrometer would undoubtedly give a closer indication; but constancy to 10° C. is seldom possible with gas-fired or coal furnaces or other hot spaces in which pyrometers are used. The accuracy of a pyrometer under workshop conditions therefore depends upon the rapidity with which it responds to temperature fluctuations, which condition will evidently be influenced by the thermal conductivity of the sheath. As it is necessary to protect a resistance pyrometer with a porcelain or silica sheath, both of which are poor conductors of heat, this instrument is in consequence not capable of following a rapidly-changing temperature. The same applies to the magnesia packing used in the H 2

Siemens' form ; whereas a thermo-electric pyrometer is often sufficiently shielded by an iron tube, which transmits heat with a fair degree of freedom. The superior delicacy of the resistance method is therefore nullified by the sluggishness of its indications; and for reading changing temperatures the thermoelectric pyrometer is at least equally accurate. If, however, a constant temperature can be obtained, as in the determination of melting points, or when using experimental furnaces capable of exact regulation, the steady temperature reading may be secured with greater precision by using the resistance pyrometer.

Indicators for Resistance Pyrometers.—All existing indicators for resistance pyrometers are in reality outfits for measuring resistance, either by the Wheatstone bridge, differential galvanometer, or other method, the resistance being translated on the dial into corresponding temperatures. Typical examples will now be described.

Siemens' Indicator.—This instrument is based upon the Wheatstone bridge principle, and is shown in Fig. 31. The galvanometer is mounted in the centre of the dial, round the edge of which is fixed a ring on which the adjustable resistance is wound in spiral form. Suitable terminals are provided, duly labelled, to which the battery, pyrometer leads, and compensator are attached. A brass arm, movable about the centre of the dial, terminates in a tappingkey which moves over the adjustable resistance; the key being placed in the battery circuit. The fixed

# **RESISTANCE PYROMETERS**

known resistances are located in the interior of the indicator. The adjustment consists in moving the key round the circumference until, on tapping, no deflection is obtained on the galvanometer. The pointed end of the movable arm then indicates the temperature of the pyrometer on the dial, which is marked in temperatures corresponding to the resistance opposed

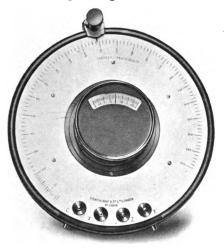


FIG. 31.-SIEMENS' DIAL INDICATOR.

to the pyrometer for different positions of the key. In taking a reading, the operator is guided by the fact that when the temperature indicated is too high, the movement of the galvanometer needle will be in one direction; whereas if too low an opposite deflection will be given. The intermediate position of no

ioi

## PYROMETRY

deflection must then be found by trial; and the procedure should not occupy more than two minutes if the observer possess an approximate notion of the temperature to be measured.

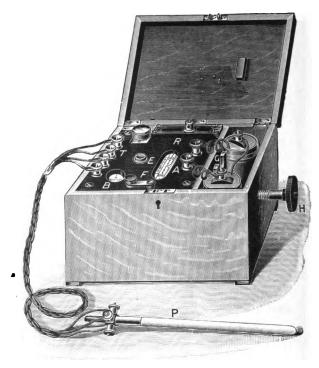


FIG. 32.-WHIPPLE'S INDICATOR.

Whipple's Indicator.—This instrument (Fig. 32) is employed by the Cambridge Scientific Instrument

Company, and is also a form of Wheatstone bridge. The pyrometer leads and compensator are connected to properly labelled terminals T, and the battery to other terminals at the opposite side of the box. The pointer of the galvanometer is visible through the small window B, and a battery of two dry cells is placed at the side of the box. The fixed resistances are contained in the interior, and the adjustable resistance consists of a continuous wire wound on a drum, which may be rotated by the handle H. The shaft connecting H with the drum is screwed, and works in a nut, so that the turning of H produces a spiral movement of the drum. The adjustment consists in rotating H until, on tapping the key F, no deflection of the galvanometer pointer is observed. The temperature of the pyrometer is then read off directly from a paper scale wound round the drum and rotating with it, visible through the window A, the reading being indicated by a fixed pointer. This arrangement forms a compact and convenient indicator.

The Harris Indicator. — In the Siemens and Whipple indicators it is necessary, before a reading can be taken, to adjust a resistance until the galvanometer shows no deflection—an operation which takes up time and requires a fair amount of skill. This is obviated in the Harris indicator, made by R. W. Paul, and shown in Fig. 33. This instrument is a special form of ohmmeter, which automatically indicates the resistance of the pyrometer by the movement of the pointer; the scale, however, being divided so as to read corresponding temperatures. In this indicator the scale may be made to notify an excess temperature—say 100°—above a given fixed number, and hence is capable of yielding an exact reading over the working range for which it is used. It may also



FIG. 33.-THE HARRIS INDICATOR.

be connected so that the whole scale represents the complete range—say  $0^{\circ}$  to  $1000^{\circ}$  C.—or other specified interval. The advantage possessed by this instrument is that the manipulation is much simpler than in the indicators previously described.

The Leeds-Northrup Indicator .--- In this appa-

\_ \

ratus the Wheatstone bridge principle is employed, but the galvanometer is provided with a scale divided for temperatures. Coils are provided which correspond to an increase of resistance due to a rise of 100° C. on the part of the pyrometer, and by inserting these coils in the circuit the temperature is obtained to the nearest 100°. If the temperature were exactly at an even hundred-say 700°-the pointer of the galvanometer would be at zero on its scale; but if now the temperature rose, the system would no longer be balanced, and the galvanometer pointer would move. over its scale by an amount depending upon the potential difference at its terminals. A very sensitive galvanometer would give a movement to the end of its scale with a slight alteration from the correct balance of the system; but by using a coarser instrument the pointer would remain within bounds; and the greater the increase of resistance, the larger would be the deflection. It is possible, in such a case, to divide the galvanometer scale to read temperatures corresponding to a given increase above that of the coils placed in the circuit. In one form of the Leeds-Northrup indicator, the whole scale is thus divided to read 100°, and the reading is obtained by adding the figure shown on the galvanometer to the hundreds represented by the coils inserted. In another form the galvanometer has a central zero, and its scale is divided both right and left, one side giving the number of degrees above, and the other below, the nearest hundred. The observations are thus much simpler

Siemens' Differential Indicator.—This form of indicator is still in use, and consists of a differential galvanometer and box of resistance coils, connected as shown in Fig. 26. By adjusting the coils until no deflection is produced, the resistance of the pyrometer is obtained, and the corresponding temperature read off from tables provided. This form of indicator is preferred by some users, but it is less sensitive than the more recent Wheatstone bridge indicator made by this firm (Fig. 31), and equally difficult to manipulate.

Recorders for Resistance Pyrometers. - The value of records in high-temperature work has led to the invention of recording mechanisms for use with resistance pyrometers. The form in common use in Britain is that devised by Callendar, shown in Fig. 34. and consists of a mechanism for restoring automatically the balance of the resistances in a Wheatstone bridge circuit, in such a manner as to indicate the existing resistance on a chart. To this end the moving coil of the galvanometer carries a boom, or contact-arm, which, on swinging to the right or left, completes one of two electric circuits. The closing of either circuit brings into action a clockwork mechanism. which causes a slider carrying a pen to move over the bridge wire until the balance is restored, and incidentally to produce a mark in ink on a paper wound on a drum, which rotates at a known speed. When the resistance of the pyrometer is balanced, the gal-

than in the case where adjustment to the condition of no deflection is requisite.

Digitized by Google

## **RESISTANCE** PYROMETERS

vanometer boom will be in a central position, and the slider at rest; whereas a rise in temperature, causing an increase in the resistance of the pyrometer, will

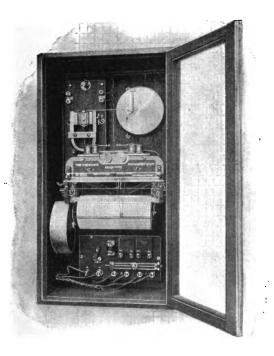
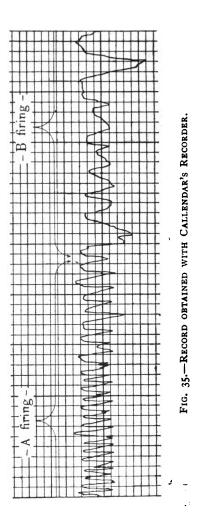


FIG. 34.—CALLENDAR'S RECORDER.

result in the boom swinging over and completing the circuit, which introduces more resistance in opposition to the pyrometer. A fall in temperature will similarly



PYROMETRY

## **RESISTANCE PYROMETERS**

result in the liberation of the second mechanism, owing to the boom swinging in the opposite direction, with the result that the slider moves so as to oppose a less resistance to the pyrometer. If the chart be divided horizontally into equal spaces, representing equal increments or decrements of resistance, they may be marked to represent degrees on the platinumscale, which may be translated into ordinary degrees by reference to a conversion table. In careful and skilled hands this recorder gives excellent results, and the value of the records obtained is clearly shown by an inspection of the example shown in Fig. 35, which represents the fluctuations of an annealing furnace during a period of nine hours. It will be noted that during the period covered by workman A the furnace has received constant and careful attention : but workman B has evidently neglected his duty conspicuously at two separate times.

The Leeds-Northrup Recorder.—In the Callendar recorder the boom which completes the electric circuits is pressed against the contact-surface merely by the small force due to the axial twist of the galvanometer coil, which necessitates the use of delicate mechanism if certainty of action is to be secured. A surer contact is secured in the instrument made by the Leeds-Northrup Company of Philadelphia, by means of an intermittent action which will be understood from the annexed drawing (Fig. 36). The boom from the galvanometer terminates in a platinum tip, P, which moves between two blocks, the upper of which con-

#### PYROMETRY

sists of two pieces of silver, A and B, separated by a strip of ivory, I, whilst the lower block, C, is another piece of silver, which is moved periodically up and down by an electro-magnetic contrivance not shown in the drawing. When the galvanometer is at the position of balance, the tip of the boom is beneath the ivory piece I; and when C ascends the tip P is then squeezed on to the ivory, and no current will

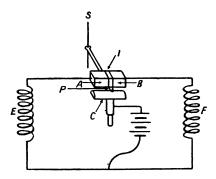


FIG. 36.-PRINCIPLE OF LEEDS-NORTHRUP RECORDER.

then pass from the battery through either of the circuits E or F. If, however, the point of the boom be beneath A, owing to an alteration in the temperature of the pyrometer, then on C rising the circuit through E will be completed; and, similarly, if beneath B the circuit through F will be established. The result in either case is to bring into action a mechanism which moves a slider, carrying a pen, over a resistance wire opposed to the pyrometer in such a manner as to

restore the balance. Certainty of contact is thus secured, which enables all the parts to be strongly made. The actual recorder is shown in Fig. 37, in which it will be seen that the slider carries an ordinary stylographic pen in contact with the chart. This

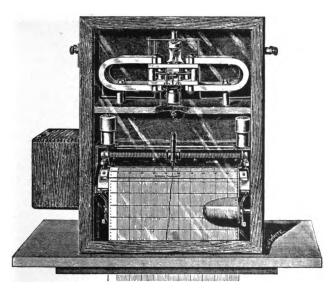


FIG. 37.-LEEDS-NORTHRUP RECORDER.

recorder is worked on the differential galvanometer method; and the adjusting resistance, over which the slider moves, consists of a manganin wire wound on a tapered core, such that horizontal movements represent equal changes of temperature, and not of resist-

ance, thus obviating the necessity of translating platinum-scale readings into ordinary degrees. Concordant and accurate results, coupled with robust construction, are claimed for this instrument by the makers.

Installations of Resistance Pyrometers.—The resistance method cannot be so readily applied to the purpose of a centrally-controlled installation as the thermo-electric, owing to the difficulty of producing a set of pyrometers exactly equal in resistance. The introduction of the ohmmeter method of measuring resistances, as in the Harris indicator (page 104), has, however, rendered this project feasible, as it is possible in this arrangement to bring a set of pyrometers to a common resistance by adding the requisite amount in the form of a wire of negligible temperature coefficient. Several instruments, brought thus to a zero resistance of 3 ohms, for example, may then be wired up to a Harris recorder, and will give closely identical results. For various reasons, however, a thermo-electric installation is preferable.

Management of Resistance Pyrometers.—It is not advisable to use resistance pyrometers continuously above  $900^{\circ}$  C. (1650° F.), although an occasional reading may be taken up to  $1200^{\circ}$  C. (2190° F.). Great care must be taken that metallic vapours or furnace gases do not find access to the interior, and for this reason a cracked or defective sheath should immediately be replaced. As the resistance gradually changes, even when  $900^{\circ}$  C. is not exceeded, a reading ć. <u>6</u>2 d: ;12 ΤĊ лĿ 22 TRE 112 ù UTC 112 diff

should be checked at a fixed point in the neighbourhood of the working temperature, and allowance made for the observed error. Another method of correction recommended by some makers, is to measure the resistance in ice, and to note how much this differs from the zero resistance noted when the indicator was marked, and to correct by simple proportion. Thus, if the observed resistance in ice were 10.2 ohms, the original having been 10.0, the reading on the indicator would be multiplied by  $\frac{10.0}{10.2} = 0.98$ , a correction which assumes a linear relation between resistance and temperature, and is therefore only approximate. Generally speaking, any serious defect entails the sending of the instrument to the maker, as a special degree of skill is required to execute the necessary repairs.

As the indicators are usually not automatic in action, care should be taken in the manipulation not to damage any part, particularly the galvanometer; and it is advisable not to trust the instruments to unskilled observers. The remarks applying to recorders and protecting sheaths in relation to thermoelectric pyrometers (p. 31) apply equally in this case.

Special Uses of Resistance Pyrometers.—In all cases in which an exact reading is required, and a steady temperature can be secured, the resistance pyrometer can be used to advantage. Thus for accurate determinations of melting-points and boilingpoints, or for exact readings of temperatures in ex-

perimental furnaces, a resistance pyrometer is superior to appliances of other kinds. On the other hand, it is not capable of responding to changes with the same rapidity as a thermal junction, and is therefore inferior for such purposes as the determination of recalescence points, or the temperature of exhaust gases from an internal combustion engine. The resistance method may be applied to atmospheric and very low temperatures (liquefied gases, etc.), to measure steady conditions with accuracy, nickel wire being used instead of platinum by the Leskole Company and others below 400° C. Many cold stores are fitted with resistance thermometers, which are accurate in their indications, but costly to instal. Whether the resistance method is suitable to a given purpose must be decided by the three factors: (1) temperature to be measured, which must not exceed 1000° C. continuously; (2) degree of accuracy required (a thermoelectric pyrometer giving results to 10°C.); (3) stability of the temperature measured, rapid changes not being readily shown by resistance pyrometers.

One advantage of resistance pyrometers is that the readings are independent of the resistance of the wires used to connect the pyrometer with the indicator, as such wires are duplicated and opposed to each other in the measuring device, their resistance being thereby cancelled. Hence the same reading is obtained at any distance, and in addition the head of the pyrometer may vary in temperature to any extent without altering the reading. These are points of superiority over the thermo-electric method; but, on the other hand, resistance pyrometers and indicators are more costly, more fragile, more difficult to repair, require more skilled attention, and are more liable to get out of order when used for industrial purposes.

I 2

# CHAPTER IV.

## RADIATION PYROMETERS.

**General Principles.**—It is a common experience that the heat radiated by a substance increases as its temperature rises ; and it would obviously be an advantage if the temperature of a hot body could be deduced from the intensity of its radiations, as the measurement could then be made from a distance, without the necessity of placing a pyrometer in contact with the heated substance. At temperatures above 1000° C., when difficulties are experienced either with the metals or protecting-sheaths of thermo-electric or resistance pyrometers, the advantage gained would become more conspicuous as the temperature increased. A brief survey of our knowledge of the relations between radiant energy and temperature will indicate how this desired end may be achieved.

Any substance at a temperature above absolute zero  $(-273^{\circ} \text{ C.})$  radiates energy to its surroundings by means of ether waves. Below  $400^{\circ} \text{ C.}$  these waves produce no impression on the retina of the eye, and the radiating body is therefore invisible in a dark room. Above  $400^{\circ} \text{ C.}$ , however, a proportion of visible

Digitized by Google

waves are emitted; and as the temperature rises the effect on the retina is enhanced, and the body increases in brightness. The difference between the non-luminous and luminous waves is merely one of wave-length, the shorter wave-lengths being visible to the eye; and both represent radiant energy. In addition to giving out radiant energy, a substance receives waves from its surroundings, which it absorbs in greater or less degree, and which when absorbed tend to raise the temperature of the receiving substance. A number of objects in a room, all at the same temperature, are therefore radiating energy to one another, and equality of temperature is established when each object receives from its surroundings an amount of energy equal to that which it radiates. A hot substance radiates more energy than a cold one; thus if a hot iron ball be hung in a room it will radiate more energy to its surroundings than it receives from them, and will therefore cool until the outgoing energy is balanced by the incoming, when its temperature will be equal to that of the other objects in the room.

The rate at which a substance emits or takes up radiant energy depends upon the nature of its surface. A rough, black surface, such as may be obtained by holding an object in the smoke from burning camphor, radiates and absorbs heat with greater freedom than any other; whilst a polished, metallic surface, which acts as a reflector, is worst of all in these respects. Even a surface of finely-divided soot, however, does not completely absorb all the radiations which fall upon it, but exhibits a small degree of reflection. An "absolute black surface," if such could be found, would be totally devoid of reflecting power, and would absorb all the radiant energy incident upon it; and conversely would radiate all energy reaching it from its under side, without reflecting any back, or allowing any to pass through in the manner that light waves are transmitted through a transparent substance. No such perfect surface is known, but, as Kirchoff showed, it is possible to make a radiating arrangement which will give the same numerical result for the energy radiated as would be obtained by a perfect surface at the same temperature. Such an arrangement is termed a "black body," and radiations from it are designated "black-body radiations."

Any enclosure, if opaque to radiant energy, and kept at a constant temperature, constitutes a black body, and radiations received from the interior through a small opening in the side are black-body radiations. Fig. 38 represents such an enclosure; in which, to show the application to pyrometry, a body A is indicated opposite to an opening in the side, through which radiations escape from the surface of A. If this surface were "perfect," all the waves falling upon it would be completely absorbed and completely radiated; but to prevent change of temperature the energy radiated must balance the energy received. If, on the other hand, the surface of A were a polished metal, the waves falling upon it from the sides of the enclosure would in the main be reflected; but here again the

Digitized by Google

energy leaving the surface must equal the amount received if the temperature be constant. It follows, therefore, that if no alteration in temperature occur, the energy leaving the surface of A is independent of the nature of that surface; and the amount escaping through the opening will therefore be the same whatever be the character of the surface opposite the opening. With a good radiating surface the rays

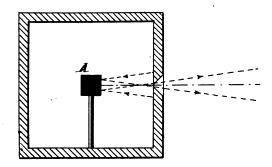


FIG. 38.-BLACK BODY RADIATIONS.

from the enclosure will first be absorbed and then radiated through the opening; in the case of a poor radiating surface, the rays will be directly reflected through the opening; the total energy escaping being the same in either case. It will be seen later that radiation pyrometers are based upon black-body radiations; and it is important to note that the arrangement under discussion is realized in a furnace at a constant temperature, in which A might represent an object such as a block of steel. It happens, therefore, that

#### PYROMETRY

the condition of perfect radiation is attained by the appliances in everyday use; and, moreover, blackbody radiations can always be secured by placing a tube, closed at one end, in the heated space, and receiving the radiations through the open end; for this again represents an enclosure at a constant temperature. Similarly, radiations from a solid in the interior of the tube of the electric furnace shown in Fig. 25 will be of the same description, and we can therefore apply with accuracy any instrument based upon black-body radiations, knowing that the same may be readily realized in practice.

The law connecting the energy radiated by a substance, under given conditions, with its temperature, was variously stated by different observers until Stefan, in 1879, deduced the true relation from certain experimental data obtained by Tyndall. Stefan concluded that the figures given by Tyndall indicated that the energy radiated by a given solid varied as the fourth power of its absolute temperature. Numerous experiments, under different conditions, showed that the fourth-power law did not apply to all kinds of surfaces or circumstances; but a strong confirmation of its truth when applied to black-body radiations was forthcoming in 1834, when Boltzmann showed, from thermodynamic considerations, that the quantity of energy radiated in a given time from a perfect radiator must vary as the fourth power of its absolute thermodynamic temperature. Certain assumptions made by Boltzmann in this in-

I 20

vestigation were subsequently justified by experiment; and numerous tests under black-body conditions have since amply verified the law. It is upon the Stefan-Boltzmann law that radiation pyrometers are based; the energy received by radiation from the heated substance, under black-body conditions, being measured by the instrument, and translated into corresponding temperatures on its scale.

Expressed in symbols, the fourth-power law takes the form—

$$E = K (T_1^4 - T_2^4)$$

where E is the total energy radiated;  $T_1$  the absolute temperature of the black body;  $T_2$  the absolute temperature of the receiving substance, and K a constant depending upon the units chosen. If E be expressed as watts per square centimetre, the value of K is 5.32  $\times$  10<sup>-12</sup>; if in calories per square centimetre per second, the value is  $1.28 \times 10^{-12}$ . The introduction of the temperature of the receiving substance,  $T_2$ , is rendered necessary by the fact, previously cited, that energy will be radiated back to the hot body, and the net loss of energy will evidently be the difference between that which leaves it and that which returns to it from the receiving substance. If T<sub>2</sub> were absolute zero, the energy leaving the black body would be  $K T_1^4$ ; whereas if  $T_2$  were equal to  $T_1$ , the loss of energy would be nil, as a substance cannot cool by radiation to a lower temperature than its surroundings. The temperatures  $T_1$  and  $T_2$  refer to the thermodynamic scale (p. 9), but as the gas scale

is practically identical, Centigrade degrees may be used, measured from absolute zero, or  $-273^{\circ}$ . An example is appended to illustrate the application of the law:—

*Example.*—To compare the energy radiated through an opening in the side of a furnace at temperatures of 527°, 727°, and 927° C. respectively, to surroundings at 27° C.

The quantities will be as

 $K (800^4 - 300^4) : K (1000^4 - 300^4) : K (1200^4 - 300^4)$ 

since 273 must be added to each temperature to convert into absolute degrees. Dividing each by K, and expanding in each case, the ratio becomes

 $(4096 - 81) \times 10^8$ :  $(10000 - 81) \times 10^8$ :  $(20736 - 81) \times 10^8$ Dividing each by  $10^8$  and subtracting, the result is

4015 : 9919 : 20655, or 1 : 2 . 47 : 5 . 12

It will be noted in the above example that the effect of the surrounding temperature, taken as  $27^{\circ}$  C., is small in quantity, and becomes proportionately less as the temperature of the furnace increases. If  $T_2$  had been ignored in the calculation, the amounts of energy radiated would have appeared as

1:2:44:5.06

It will be seen later, that in calculating the temperature scale of a radiation pyrometer, the temperature of the surroundings is for this reason not taken into account. Fig. 39 is a graphic illustration of the fourth-power law.

When the relation between temperature and quantity of energy radiated is known, any instrument which will indicate the amount of the radiations it receives may be used to measure temperatures. The

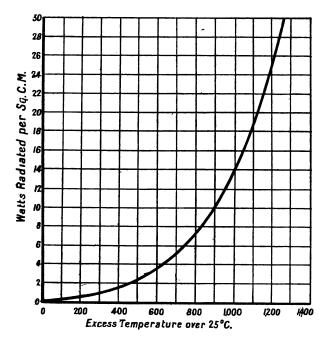


FIG. 39.—ENERGY RADIATED BY A BLACK BODY AT DIFFERENT TEMPERATURES.

rays, for example, may be focused on a thermal junction, which will be heated in proportion to the amount of energy incident upon it, and when con-

Digitized by Google

nected to a millivoltmeter will cause deflections proportional to the energy it receives. A thin strip of metal might be used in place of a junction, and by measuring its resistance the heating effect of the radiations, and hence the amount thereof, may be deduced. A third method would be to focus the rays on to a compound strip of two metals, which by altering in shape could be made to furnish a clue to the quantity of energy received by it. In theory, it is only necessary to allow the radiations to fall on the working part of any instrument for measuring low temperatures, when the rise in temperature produced may be taken as proportional to the energy received, and the thermal condition of the radiating body deduced from the fourth-power law. In practice, however, it is desirable that the receiving thermometer should be small in size; of low thermal capacity, so as to respond rapidly; and capable of giving a sensitive indication-hence an ordinary mercury thermometer would be unsuitable for this purpose. А thermopile, placed at a fixed distance, would fail owing to the cold junctions gradually warming up by conduction through the pile. The part receiving the radiations should be coated with lamp-black, so that practically all the waves impinging upon it, whether luminous or non-luminous, may be absorbed, and the energy they represent utilized in producing a rise in temperature.

Practical Forms of Radiation Pyrometers: Féry's Instruments.—In the year 1902 Féry introduced a pyrometer in which the rays were focused by the aid of a lens upon a small, blackened thermal junction, in the same way that the rays of the sun may be focused by a burning-lens. The junction was connected to a special form of d'Arsonval galvanometer, which recorded the E.M.F. developed. Bv taking the readings of the galvanometer as proportional to the temperature of the junction-that is, to the radiant energy impinging upon it-the temperature of the source could be calculated from the fourth-power law. The drawback to the use of this instrument was the fact that a proportion of the rays was absorbed by the glass, this proportion, moreover, varying at different temperatures, so that the fourthpower law could not be applied with accuracy. By using a fluorspar lens in place of glass, this error was overcome, but the cost of a good lens of this material being high, its use in ordinary workshop practice was rendered prohibitive on account of the price. A number of these pyrometers, furnished with glass lenses, and calibrated by comparison with a standard possessing a fluorspar lens, were placed on the market but were superseded in 1904, when Féry hit upon the plan of focusing the rays by means of a concave mirror, thus overcoming the error due to absorption by the glass lens. This plan, which serves admirably, has since been adopted in all radiation pyrometers.

Féry's Mirror Pyrometer.—This instrument is shown in longitudinal and also in cross section in Fig. 40. A concave mirror, M, which has a gilt reflecting surface, is placed at one end of a metal tube, and is fastened to a rack which engages in a pinion moved by the milled-head, P, so that on turning P, a longitudinal movement is imparted to the mirror. A small, blackened thermal junction, shown at the centre of the cross section, and consisting of a copper disc to which wires of copper and constantan are fastened, receives the rays after reflection, and may be brought into focus by suitably moving the mirror.

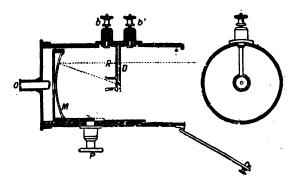


FIG. 40.-FÉRY'S MIRROR PYROMETER. SECTION.

The wires pass to terminals b and b' on the outside of the tube, from which leads are taken to the indicator. In order to discover when the junction is in the focus of the mirror, an eye-piece, O, is fitted in the end of the tube, which enables the junction to be seen, magnified, though a hole in the centre of M. By means of an optical device placed near the junction, the image of the sighted object, produced by M, is

126

#### RADIATION PYROMETERS

reflected in two portions to the eye-piece O. When the junction is exactly in the focus of M, a circular image is seen round the junction; when out of focus, the appearance presented is that of two semi-circles not coinciding laterally. The adjustment consists in moving the mirror until the separate semi-circles produce a continuous circle; a method at once simple

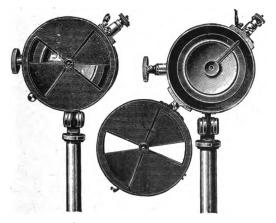


FIG. 41.-FÉRY'S MIRROR PYROMETER. END VIEW.

and definite. The front end of the pyrometer is shown in Fig. 41, in which it will be seen that the entrance may be partially closed by a diaphragm, or left entirely open, as required. The diaphragm is used to cut off a definite proportion of the radiations, and is used for very high temperatures, at which, with full aperture, the indicator needle would be urged beyond the limits of the scale. On the

indicator two separate temperature scales are provided, one referring to full, and the other to partial aperture. The same end might be achieved bv inserting a suitable resistance in series with the indicator; but in this case the junction might be unduly heated, and possibly damaged thereby. The proportions of the pyrometer are such that at the highest temperatures measured the heat incident on the junction never raises it above 110°C. Taking the cold-junction temperature as 20° C., it is evident that the indicator must give a full-scale deflection with a single copper-constantan couple when the junction difference is 90° C., which represents an E.M.F. of about 4 millivolts. Although the intensity of radiations diminishes as the square of the distance, the quantity impinging on the junction is, within limits, independent of the distance. This arises from the property of concave mirrors with respect to the relation between the size of an image and the distance of the object producing it. If r = the radius of the mirror, u the distance of the object, and v the distance of the image, both measured from the centre of the mirror, the relation  $\frac{I}{u} + \frac{I}{v} = \frac{2}{r}$  holds for a concave mirror, and when two of these are known the third may be calculated. Further, if d be the linear dimension of an object, and  $d_1$  that of its image, the relation  $\frac{d}{d_1} = \frac{u}{v}$  also holds, and from these two expressions all

the points arising in connection with the Féry

 $\pi$  pyrometer may be determined, as will best be made  $\mu$  clear by examples.

**Example I.**—To find the position of the image of an object formed by a mirror of **6** inches radius, with object at distance (a) 10 feet, (b) 20 feet.

Reducing to inches, and applying in the formula

| I  | ⊢ <u></u> = | _ 2        | I                                    | $+\frac{\mathbf{I}}{v}=$ | _ I |
|----|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
| 11 | ' <i>v</i>  | <i>r</i> ' | 120                                  | ' v                      | 3   |
|    | I           |            | $\frac{\mathbf{I}}{v} = \frac{1}{v}$ | ı .                      |     |
|    | 24          | ō '        | <u>v</u> -                           | Ξ,                       |     |

and

from which the values of v are  $3\frac{1}{13}$  inches and  $3\frac{1}{26}$  inches respectively, a difference of only  $\frac{1}{26}$  of an inch.

If u were 6 inches, v would also be 6 inches; if u were infinity, v would be 3 inches. The movement of the image, when an object is brought towards it from a great distance, would in the mirror under notice move from 3 inches away to 6 inches away, and at distances of 10 feet and upwards would only differ in position by small fractions of an inch.

- *Example II.*—To find the area of the image of a circular opening, I foot in diameter, formed by a mirror of 6 inches radius distant from the opening (a) 10 feet; (b) 20 feet.
  - Since  $\frac{d}{d_1} = \frac{u}{v}$ ; then, from the results of Example I

$$\frac{12}{d_1} = \frac{120}{3\frac{1}{13}} \text{ at 10 ft. distance, and } \frac{12}{d_1} = \frac{240}{3\frac{1}{26}} \text{ at 20 ft.}$$

#### PYROMETRY

Hence the linear dimensions, i.e. the diameters of the circular images, will be 0.308and 0.152 inch respectively; and the areas 0.074 and 0.0182 square inch. These areas are to each other practically as 4:1.

That is, the area of the image decreases in size directly as the *square* of the distance of the object; the squares of the distances being 100 and 400, or as I:4; whereas the areas of the images are as 4:I.

Example III. — To find, for a 6-inch mirror, and a junction of  $\frac{1}{10}$ th of an inch in diameter, the greatest distance at which the mirror may be placed from an opening I foot in diameter, so as to give an image not less than the junction.

From Example I. it is evident that at any distance exceeding 20 feet the position of the image will only be a minute and negligible fraction over 3 inches; hence v may be taken as 3.

Applying values in the formula  $\frac{d}{d_1} = \frac{u}{v}$ 

and taking  $d_1$  as equal to the diameter of the junction, = 0.1 inch,

$$\frac{12}{0\cdot 1} = \frac{u}{3}$$
, and  $u = 360$  inches or 30 feet.

Beyond this distance the image would be less than the junction. The conclusions to be drawn from the foregoing examples are (I) that the amount of energy received by the junction does not vary, provided the image overlaps it; and (2) that the limiting distance at which a correct reading can be secured is that at which the size of the image is equal to that of the junction. Thus, taking distances of 10 and 20 feet, as in Example II.; at the former distance the energy striking the mirror is four times as great as with the latter; but on the other hand the area of the image at 10 feet distance is four times as great as that obtained at 20 feet. Hence, at the greater distance, the proportion of the image impinging on the junction is four times as great, and the fact that only  $\frac{1}{4}$  the amount of energy strikes the mirror is thus counter-

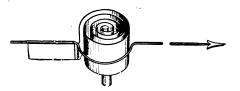


FIG. 42.-FÉRY'S SPIRAL.

balanced. All the reflected rays which fail to strike the junction are ineffective, and pass out through the entrance of the tube.

The two-scale form of instrument described above is extremely useful for general purposes, but when all the temperatures to be controlled fall within the limit of one of the scales, it is simpler and cheaper to dispense with the diaphragm, and to use an indicator furnished with one scale only. The single-scale mirror pyrometer is for this reason more generally employed for industrial purposes; and the Cambridge

K 2

Scientific Instrument Company now make a pivoted indicator for use with full aperture, which is less liable to damage than one which possesses a suspended coil.

Féry's "Spiral" Radiation Pyrometer.—This instrument differs from the preceding merely in the fact that the rays are focused on a small spiral, formed of a compound strip of two metals, fixed at

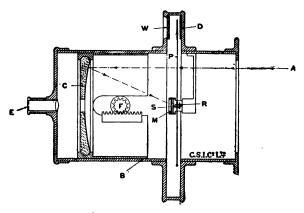


FIG. 43 .- FÉRY'S SPIRAL PYROMETER. SECTION.

one end and furnished with a pointer at the free-moving end (Fig. 42). The effect of alterations of temperature on this spiral are to cause it to coil up or uncoil, according to whether the temperature rises or falls. This movement is magnified by the pointer, the end of which moves over a dial graduated to read temperatures directly. This arrangement is shown in section in Fig. 43, where C is the mirror, E the eye-piece,

#### **RADIATION PYROMETERS**

S the spiral, P the pointer, and D the dial, viewed through the window W. The appearance of the apparatus when viewed from the front is shown in Fig. 44. The advantage gained by the use of the spiral is that the instrument is self-contained, no



FIG. 44.-FÉRY'S SPIRAL PYROMETER. FRONT VIEW.

galvanometer being necessary; but on the other hand the indications are not so exact, an error of 20° C. being probable at temperatures over 1000° C. In using this pyrometer, it is observed that after focusing the hot substance, the pointer moves rapidly for a time and then pauses, after which it again commences to creep along the scale. The temperature

133

indicated at the moment the pause occurs is generally taken as the reading, but this is not always correct.

The creeping movement is probably due to the whole instrument, and the air in the interior, becoming heated by the entering rays, and by proximity to the hot source. In a number of trials made by the author, it was noticed that when the instrument was allowed to stand near the furnace for some time before using, thereby attaining the temperature existing in the vicinity, the "creep" almost entirely vanished. All things considered, the spiral form of Féry's pyrometer

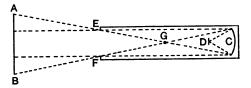


FIG. 45.—PRINCIPLE OF FOSTER'S FIXED-FOCUS PYROMETER.

must be regarded as more portable but less accurate than that in which the rays are received on a thermal junction.

Foster's Fixed-Focus Radiation Pyrometer.— The necessity for focusing, common to all Féry's radiation pyrometers, is obviated in Foster's pyrometer, which, however, cannot be used from so great a distance. The principle involved in the fixed-focus pyrometer is that the amount of energy received by a concave mirror and focused on a thermal junction will not vary so long as the area of the service send-

134

ing rays to the mirror, through a fixed opening, increases as the square of the distance. This will be understood from Fig. 45, in which C is the mirror, D a thermal junction fixed so as to be in the focus of the opening E F, and A B the heated surface. The lines joining E and F to the edge of the mirror intersect in a point G, and provided the lines GE and GF, if produced, fall within the heated surface AB, the quantity of energy falling on D will always be the same. A cross section of the cone GAB is a circle; and if AB be twice as far away from G as EF, the areas of the circles of which A B and E F are diameters will be in the ratio 4 : 1. But as AB is twice as far from G as EF, the intensity of its radiations will be as I:4; and hence loss of radiating power is exactly balanced by increase in area.

In the actual instrument the tube in which the mirror is placed is blackened internally, so that no rays reach the mirror by reflection from it. The diameters of the opening E F and the mirror C are such that the perpendicular from G on to AB is ten times the length of AB. Hence, if the heated object be 6 inches in diameter, the limiting distance of G is  $10 \times 6 = 60$  inches. The position of the point G is indicated by a ring on the outside of the tube, and in taking a measurement the tube is brought well within the distance prescribed, which is in all cases ten times the diameter of the heated object. Temperatures are read from a galvanometer connected to the thermal junction, the whole arrangement being portable, as

shown in Figs. 46 and 47, which represent the instrument in use.

The advantages derived from the use of a fixedfocus instrument are simplicity and cheapness; but, as many occasions arise in practice in which focusing

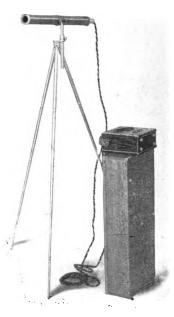


FIG. 46.-FOSTER'S PYROMETER, MOUNTED ON STAND.

on an object is a necessity, Foster's pyrometer must be regarded as a simplified apparatus not capable of the wider applications of Féry's instruments, but of great service in many cases. Whipple has recently

136



### RADIATION PYROMETERS

adapted the Féry spiral pyrometer to produce an instrument with a fixed focus, by fastening the instrument to a fireclay tube, on the closed end of which the pyrometer is permanently focused. This form is specially useful for determining the temperature of molten metals, into which the end of the fireclay tube is plunged, thus giving true black-body conditions.



FIG. 47.-FOSTER'S PYROMETER, IN USE.

Indicators for Radiation Pyrometers.—When the radiations are focused on a thermal junction, the temperature of which is raised in consequence, the E.M.F. developed is in accordance with the laws discussed in Chapter 11, and any thermo-electric indicator, if sufficiently sensitive, will serve for the purposes of a radiation pyrometer. The effect on the galvanometer is influenced by: (1) the nature of the junction; (2) the size of the mirror; and (3) the highest temperature attained by the junction. The indicator used in connection with the Féry pyrometer is a special form of d'Arsonal galvanometer due to Meylan, which possesses a suspended coil, and gives a full-scale deflection with 4 millivolts at the terminals. This indicator, although highly sensitive, is strongly constructed, and with ordinary care may be used successfully in workshop practice. The indicator used with Foster's pyrometer is designed for the higher electromotive forces developed by the junction used in this instrument, and gives full deflection with 12 millivolts.

Calibration of Indicators for Radiation Pyrometers.-The deflections on the indicators are due to the E.M.F. generated, which is proportional to the difference in temperature between the hot and cold junctions. If both these are at the same temperature the radiations to fall on the hot junction its temperature is raised by an amount depending upon the intensity of the radiations-say to 90° C. The deflection produced is then due to a difference of (90 - 20) $= 70^{\circ}$ , the radiations having raised the temperature of the hot junction 70° above its surroundings. If the surroundings (including the cold junction or junctions) had been at 15° to commence with, the hot junction under the same conditions would have risen to 85°,

giving again a difference of 70°, and thus causing the same deflection as before. Provided both hot and cold junctions are located so as to attain the same atmospheric temperature in the absence of radiations, a given quantity of energy impinging on the hot junction will always produce in it the same excess temperature, and will therefore give rise to the same deflection at all ordinary atmospheric temperatures. As the junctions are so arranged in radiation pyrometers as to fulfil this condition, no correction for fluctuations in the cold junctions is necessary. The deflections, therefore, correspond to excess temperatures of the hot junction, which in turn are directly proportional to the energy received by the junction. Readings in millivolts on the indicator thus represent directly the proportions of energy received by the hot junction, 4 millivolts corresponding to twice the energy, which produces 2 millivolts, and so on ; and hence the millivolt scale becomes an energy scale.

In order to translate energy into corresponding temperatures, the fourth-power law must be applied. If  $E_1$  correspond to an absolute temperature  $T_1$  on the part of the black body from which radiations are received, and  $E_2$  correspond to another temperature  $T_2$ , the following relations will hold good :

# $E_1 = K (T_1^4 - x^4)$ , and $E_2 = K (T_2^4 - x^4)$ ,

where x is the temperature of the surroundings receiving the radiations. As previously pointed out (see Example on page 122), the term  $x^4$  may be

#### PYROMETRY

ignored for the range of high temperatures measured by a radiation pyrometer, hence  $E_1 = K T_1^4$ , and  $E_2 = K T_2^4$ ; and therefore  $\frac{E_1}{E_2} = \frac{T_1^4}{T_2^4}$ . But, as shown above, readings in millivolts on the indicator are directly proportional to the energy received, and if  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  = millivolts due to  $E_1$  and  $E_2$ , the relation  $\frac{R_1}{R_2} = \frac{T_1^4}{T_2^4}$  is then obtained.

In order to prepare a temperature scale from this relation, it is necessary to take one correct reading at a known temperature, after which the remainder of the scale may be marked by calculation, as shown in the example appended :—

*Example.*—A tube closed at one end is at 927° C. (1200° abs.), and gives a deflection corresponding to 2 millivolts on the indicator. To find the temperatures which would yield deflections due to I, 3, 4 and 5 millivolts.

Taking the case of 1 millivolt and applying in the formula

$$\frac{R_1}{R_2} = \frac{T_1^4}{T_2^4}, \quad \frac{2}{I} = \frac{I200^4}{T_2^4};$$

from which  $T_2^4 = \frac{1200^4}{2}$  and  $T_2 = 1009^\circ$  abs.

=  $736^{\circ}$  C. Similarly, 3 millivolts represents 1055° C.; 4 millivolts = 1154° C., and 5 millivolts = 1236° C. These values are readily obtained by the use of four-figure logarithms.

Having calculated the temperature corresponding

140

Digitized by Google

ĺ

to each whole millivolt, a curve may be plotted to represent millivolts against corresponding temperatures, and intermediate values deduced from it. Evidently, the standard reading must be taken with great accuracy, as the whole scale hinges upon it; and for this purpose an accurate resistance or thermoelectric pyrometer may be used, placed inside the tube of an electric furnace, and the radiation pyrometer sighted on a thin sheet of iron placed just in front of the naked junction. A check at the higher

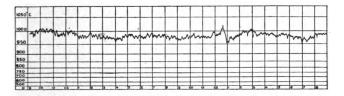


FIG. 48.-RECORD OBTAINED WITH RADIATION PYROMETER.

readings of the scale is desirable, and this may be taken in the same manner, as thermo-couples may now be calibrated directly against the gas scale up to 1550° C., thus enabling the gas-scale reading to be transferred to the radiation pyrometer. For delicate readings over a given range, the scale of a mirror galvanometer may be calibrated in this manner, sufficient resistance having first been added in series to ensure that at the highest temperature employed the spot of light will remain on the scale.

Recorders for Radiation Pyrometers.-Any of

#### PYROMETRY

the theremo-electric recorders described in Chapter II. may be applied to radiation pyrometers, the chart being suitably divided according to the fourth-power law. When taking a record, the pyrometer is fixed on a stand or bracket and focused on the desired spot. Fig. 48 is an example of a record taken with a Thread recorder and Féry pyrometer, in which the division of the temperature scale according to the fourth-power law will be noticed. It is possible to arrange that the working temperature shall lie on the open part of the scale, by adjusting the sensitiveness of the galvanometer accordingly before calibrating.

Management of Radiation Pyrometers.-It is not advisable to place a radiation pyrometer in the hands of an unskilled observer, as intelligent oversight is required if good results are to be secured. Care must be taken to adjust the galvanometer needle to zero before taking a reading, and also to level it by the aid of the attached spirit-level when such is provided. The needle should always be locked during transit. When focusing on an object in a furnace it is necessary to make certain that the red image seen is actually that of the object, which may be done by moving the pyrometer until the side of the object, or some special feature, is visible in the eyepiece, when the pyrometer may be moved until the image surrounds the junction. Occasions may arise, as in taking the temperatures of various zones of a rotary cement-kiln or other furnace, in which it is required to focus the mirror for a specified distance; in which case the author has adopted

142

the plan of placing a fixed pointer opposite the milledhead which controls the mirror (P, Fig. 40) and focusing the bars of a window at measured distances, marking the same on the milled-head opposite the pointer; and it would be a convenience if all radiation pyrometers were thus marked initially. A good check to correct focusing in the case of a heated object is to alter the focus in both directions, and finally to adjust to the maximum reading, which should correspond to the true focus.

Great care should be taken not to damage the gilt mirror. If, in a workshop, the surface become covered with dirt, this should be removed by gentle brushing with a camel-hair brush, or by blowing air over the mirror. The focusing device should never be strained beyond its working limits; when these are reached the pyrometer should be moved bodily until the object can be correctly sighted within the ordinary limits of the movement of the milled head. If metallic fumes or dense smoke intervene between the furnace and the pyrometer, the radiations will be impeded and the temperature recorded will be too low; and in such cases the pyrometer should be placed at the open end of a tube and sighted upon the closed end, which should terminate at the spot under observation.

In all cases it must be borne in mind that the indications only apply to black-body conditions. If a block of steel be sighted inside a furnace, and then be removed to the exterior and again sighted, the external reading will be much less than the internal.

owing to the inferior radiating power of the surface, which now derives no assistance from the furnace. All readings should therefore be taken whilst the object is still in the furnace, or (as in taking the temperature of molten metal in a ladle) a fireclay tube with a closed • end inserted in the mass may be used, and readings taken through the open end. Statements are sometimes made that the difference between external readings and black-body readings is constant for a given surface, and that the one may be translated into the other; but this is true only for unchanging surfaces, such as platinum, and seldom applies to ordinary working surfaces. As black-body conditions are so easy to ensure, it is simpler and safer always to arrange to take obervations under such conditions, rather than to trust a relation seldom constant in practice.

When using a radiation pyrometer for a number of furnaces, fireclay tubes, closed at one end, may be inserted in each, so that the closed end terminates at the working spot, the open end being left flush with the exterior of the furnace. The diameter of such tubes will depend upon the length and also upon the make of the pyrometer; in all cases the image of the closed end must be large enough to overlap the receiving junction or spiral. Information on this point can always be obtained from the makers, or can be discovered by trial with openings of known diameter. When using the pyrometer to obtain temperatures in the interior of the tube of an electric furnace, such as that illustrated in Fig. 25, a solid object, such as a

144

short fireclay cylinder, or a piece of graphite, should be placed in the middle of the tube, and focused on the junction.

Special Uses of Radiation Pyrometers.-For regular use at temperatures above 1000°C. or 1850°F. the radiation pyrometer will be found to be more useful than instruments of the thermo-electric or resistance type, as the latter undergo deterioration owing to the continuous action of the furnace gases, which becomes more marked as the temperature increases. Examples of industrial processes in which 1000° C. is considerably exceeded are the manufacture of glass, pottery, and cement, the treatment of special steels, and the casting of metals and alloys. Even for temperatures between 750° and 1000° C. a radiation pyrometer may be used, but is not so convenient for this range as a thermo-electric instrument. There is no upper limit to the instrument, which may be calibrated by the fourth-power law to the highest temperature attainable, that of the electric arc, which has been found to be 3720°C. by the use of a Féry radiation pyrometer. Measurements may therefore be made beyond the limits of thermal junctions, such as the temperature of electric furnaces and of thermit in the mould, and of molten steel before pouring, thus opening out the possibility of accurate control at extremely high temperatures. Two examples may be cited to illustrate the usefulness of the radiation pyrometer in practice: (1) the hardening of steel projectiles; and (2) the determination of the temperature of the clinker-

L

ing zone in a rotary cement kiln. In (1) the projectile is brought to a given spot near the brink of the furnace, where it is in the focus of a radiation pyrometer, and when at the specified temperature is raked out of the furnace and drops into an oil-trough. It has been found that a difference of 10°C. from the standard temperature at which the projectiles should be quenched may cause a serious lowering of the penetrative power of the finished projectile; and hence a radiation pyrometer, which may readily be sighted on each individual shell, is the best to use for this purpose. In (2) the hottest spot may be found by focusing the pyrometer to different distances up the kiln, and, by taking a record, any fall in temperature due to defect of coal or air supplies, or to excessive feed of raw material, may be detected, thus furnishing information from which the process may be regulated to the best advantage. At the temperatures prevailing in such kilns-1400° to 1500° C., or 2550° to 2730° F., according to the nature of the kiln-a Féry radiation pyrometer is quite sensitive to changes of 10° C. or 18° F., and the author has found it to be entirely satisfactory in this connection. The adaptability o radiation pyrometers to all temperatures above a red heat, combined with the absence of deterioration, renders these instruments of great value, and the possibility of obtaining records is a further recommendation. The radiation method, however, is not suited to the purposes of an installation, as even if mirrors and junctions could be constructed so as to be identical,

the arrangement would be very costly. A cheap adaptation of the radiation principle, by means of which a number of furnaces, such as a set of cementkilns, could be controlled from a centre, would be of great advantage, and would add further to the general utility of this class of pyrometer.



# CHAPTER V.

## **OPTICAL PYROMETERS.**

General Principles.—When a solid is heated to  $450^{\circ}$  C., it commences to send out luminous radiations and appears a dull-red colour in a darkened room. As the temperature rises, the luminous radiations become more intense; the colour changes to a lighter red, then to orange, yellow, white, and finally to a dazzling white. Attempts have been made to assign temperatures to specified colours, and Pouillet, in 1836, introduced a table which purported to give the relation between colour and temperature. The following table, published by Howe in 1900, differs considerably from that of Pouillet, who had no accurate means of measuring the temperatures he assigned to the colours:—

| Howe's | TABLE. |
|--------|--------|
|--------|--------|

|                                | Des | cripti | Temp. Deg. C. | Temp. Deg. F. |    |            |              |              |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------|---------------|---------------|----|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Lowest red visible in darkness |     |        |               |               |    |            | 470          | 878          |
| ,, ,,                          | ,,  | d٤     | iyligl        | ht            |    |            | 475          | 887          |
| Dull red                       |     | ••     |               | ••            |    | 550 to 625 | 1022 to 1157 |              |
| Full cherry                    |     |        |               | ••            |    | ••         | 700          | 1292         |
| Light red                      | ••  | ••     |               |               |    | ••         | 850          | 1562         |
| Full yellow                    | ••  | ••     |               | ••            |    | ••         | 950 to 1000  | 1742 to 1832 |
| Light yellow                   | ••  |        |               |               |    | ••         | 1050         | 1922         |
| White                          | • , |        | ••            | ••            | •• | ••         | 1150         | 2108         |
|                                |     |        |               |               |    |            |              | 1            |

Digitized by Google

If it were possible for all observers to detect exactly the colours to which these temperatures refer, the table would be of great utility; but in practice any two persons might differ in judgment to the extent of 50° C. below a yellow; and when the white is reached, and becomes dazzling, accurate discrimination is impossible. At the same time, a trained workman, used to quenching steel at a fixed temperature, say 850° C., acquires a high degree of judgment with constant practice, and may not vary by more than 20° C. at temperatures below a light yellow. The personal equation, however, is too great for colour judgment by the unaided eye to be taken as an accurate guide to temperature. A fairly close approximation, however, may be obtained by matching the colours against prepared standards, as will be referred to later.

يتنقذ

• 3

1

2

.

-

The determination of the intrinsic brightness of the heated substance by a photometric method naturally suggests itself as a possible means of ascertaining temperatures by optical means, and it will be found that all the optical pyrometers used for industrial purposes are based on this procedure. The law connecting the intensity of the whole of the light waves emitted with temperature, for a given solid, is approximately given by Rasch's formula :—

$$\frac{\mathbf{I}_1}{\mathbf{I}_2} = \left(\frac{\mathbf{T}_1}{\mathbf{T}_2}\right)^{\mathbf{s}}$$

where  $I_1$  and  $I_2$  are the intensities corresponding to

#### PYROMETRY

absolute temperatures  $T_1$  and  $T_2$ ; and the exponent

$$x=\frac{25000}{\mathrm{T}_1}.$$

Hence at 1250° abs. the brightness increases as the 20th power, and at 2500° abs. as the 10th power of the temperature. This rapid increase in brightness for a small rise in temperature enables small increments to be readily observed; but a difficulty arises in practice owing to vast differences in brightness displayed by different substances at the same temperature. For example, the light emitted by an incandescent gas-mantle, which consists of thorium oxide, is vastly greater than that given out by a metal, such as platinum, at the same temperature; and it is therefore evident that the luminosity of a substance depends not merely upon its temperature, but also upon its nature also. It is possible, however, to obtain indications for any substance in terms of a black body; thus if a heated solid possessed the same intrinsic brightness as a black body at a temperature of T, the "apparent" or "black body" temperature of the solid would also be called T. All that this would signify would be that the condition of the solid was such that the light radiated was equal in intensity to that emitted by a black body at temperature T; and to obtain the true temperature of the solid, T must be multiplied by a factor which expresses the ratio of its emissive power to that of a black body.

In all photometric methods a standard light is

150

Digitized by Google

employed, which should not vary in brightness, and with which the light from the source is compared. In optical pyrometers no attempt is made to measure the illumination in terms of candle-power; all that is necessary is to bring the standard and the source to the same degree of brightness by suitable adjustments. Amongst the standards employed are carbonfilament electric lamps, amyl acetate lamps, and for higher temperatures the centre of an acetylene gasflame; each of which is capable of producing a fixed degree of brightness when used under specified conditions. A black body, at known temperatures, is compared with the standard used, thus furnishing a scale of "black-body" temperatures to which the indications of a given source may be referred, as explained in the previous paragraph. Above 1000° C., however, the light becomes too dazzling to enable a proper comparison of the standard and source to be made, and absorbing glasses must then be used to reduce the brightness. Any coloured glass, taken at random, might not reduce the standard and source equally; but if a monochromatic glass be used-that is, a glass which transmits light of one wave-length only-a well-defined relation is found to exist between the intensity of the transmitted light and the temperature of the source. As optical pyrometers are used for temperatures above 1000° C. in most cases, involving the use of such glass, it will be necessary briefly to consider the relations between the wavelengths of light and the temperature of the radiating substance, which in all cases will be assumed to be a black body.

Wein's Law.--When the temperature of a substance increases, the enhanced brightness which results is shared by all parts of its spectrum; and if the substance were viewed through a glass prism, it would be noticed that every portion was brighter than before. Taking a ray of wave-length  $\lambda$ , the relation between its intensity and the temperature of the (black-body) source is given by Wein's formula :---

 $J = c_1 \lambda^{-5} \times e^{-c_2/\lambda T_1} \cdot \cdot \cdot (I)$ 

where J = energy corresponding to wave-length  $\lambda$ ; e = the base of the natural system of logarithms; T = absolute (thermodynamic) temperature of the black-body source, and  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  are constants, the values of which may be found by measuring I at two known temperatures for light of a known wave-length. Experiment has shown that this formula is correct for wave-lengths which lie in the visible spectrum, but does not hold for longer waves ; and modifications of Wein's equation have been given by Planck and others which are of more extended application. For the purposes of optical pyrometry, however, using red light of wave-length about 65 millionths of a centimetre, Wein's law may be applied with great accuracy; and a calibration based upon this law agrees closely with the values obtained by other pyrometric methods.

Wein's formula may be written in the form-

Digitized by Google

والمستعدية والمستعد

$$\log_{10} J = K_1 + K_2 \frac{I}{T}$$
, . . (2)

where  $K_1 = \log c_1 - 5 \log \lambda$ ; and  $K_2 = c_2 \frac{\log e}{\lambda}$ . This simplified expression shows a linear relation between log J and  $\frac{I}{T}$ ; and hence if the temperatures corresponding to two intensities be known, the results may be plotted on squared paper in the form of a straight line connecting T and J, from which line intermediate or extraneous readings of temperatures may be obtained for any given intensity. Another useful form of Wein's equation, referring to the ratio of two intensities J<sub>1</sub> and J<sub>2</sub>, is as under :--

$$\log \frac{J_1}{J_2} = \frac{C_2 \log e}{\lambda} \left( \frac{I}{T_2} - \frac{I}{T_1} \right), \quad . \quad . \quad (3)$$

where  $T_2$  and  $T_1$  are the absolute temperatures corresponding to  $J_2$  and  $J_1$ . The value of  $c_2$  is 1,450,000, when  $\lambda$  is expressed in millionths of a centimetre. Evidently, if the ratio  $J_1$ , and the value of  $c_2$ ,  $\lambda$ , and  $T_2$  be known,  $T_1$  may be calculated. When  $\lambda$  is not known, as in the case of a piece of red glass for which its value has not been determined, two readings at known temperatures will establish the value of  $c_2 \log e$ , and all other results may then be calculated. Examples illustrating the application of the formula will now be given.

#### PYROMETRY

Example I.—A black body at an absolute temperature  $T_1$  is found to give twice the intensity observed at 1200° abs., the comparison being made with red glass transmitting wave-length  $65 \times 10^{-6}$  cms. To find the value of  $T_1$ .

Applying values to formula (3)

log 2 = 
$$\frac{1450000}{65}$$
 log 2.7183 ×  $\left(\frac{I}{1200} - \frac{I}{T_1}\right)$ ;  
and

0.3010 = 
$$\frac{1450000 \times 0.4343}{65} \times \left(\frac{1}{1200} - \frac{1}{T_1}\right);$$

from which  $T_1 = 1237^\circ$  abs.

Example II.—The intensity of the radiations from a black body at 2000° abs., are found to be equal to those from a given standard, taken as unity. To find the intensity at 3000° abs., compared with the same standard.  $\lambda =$  $65 \times 10^{-6}$  cms.

Applying in (3) as before,

$$\log \frac{J_1}{I} = \frac{I450000 \times 0^{\circ} 4343}{65} \times \left(\frac{I}{2000} - \frac{I}{3000}\right);$$

from which  $\log J_1 = 1.615$ , and  $J_1 = 14.5$ .

In applying Wein's law to the calibration of an instrument in which the intensity of a source may be measured photometrically against that of a standard, an electric furnace (Fig. 25) may be used, with a piece of iron in the centre, coated with oxide, which gives black-body radiations. A thermo-electric pyrometer in contact with the oxide may be used to measure the standard temperatures, and brightnesses may then be compared with that of an amylacetate or other lamp giving a flame of constant luminosity. Temperatures corresponding to other intensities may then be deduced by calculation, as previously shown.

**Practical Forms of Optical Pyrometers**.—The instruments used in practice fall under the following heads :—

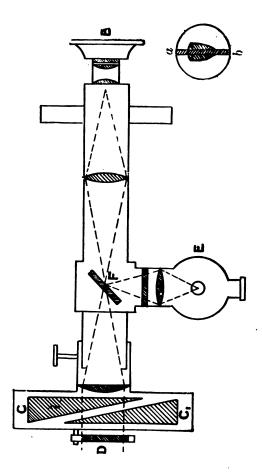
I. The standard light is constant, and the intensity of the light from the source varied in the instrument until equal to the standard. (Féry, Le Chatelier, and Wanner.)

2. The standard is varied until equal to that of the source, which may be reduced in intensity if this exceed that of the standard. (Holborn-Kurlbaum, made in commercial form by Siemens.)

3. The colour of the source is matched against a standard colour, made to agree with that obtained in a given operation (Lovibond); or the source may be made to produce a standard colour by a polarizing device (Mesuré and Nouel); or the colour of the source is extinguished by suitable absorbents (various forms).

Examples of each type will now be described.

Féry's Optical Pyrometer. — This instrument (shown in Figs. 49 and 50) consists of a telescope furnished with a side-branch, in which a standard lamp E is placed. Light from E is focused upon a piece of transparent glass F, inclined at an angle of  $45^{\circ}$  to the axis of the telescope, from whence it is reflected into the eye-piece. To render the light





Digitized by Google

received from the lamp monochromatic, a piece of red glass is interposed between E and the mirror. The telescope is sighted on the hot substance, rays from which pass through a piece of red glass D, and thence through two wedges of darkened glass, which diminish the intensity to a greater or less degree



FIG. 50.-FÉRY'S OPTICAL PYROMETER, EXTERNAL VIEW.

according to the thickness of absorbent glass interposed, which is reduced by sliding the wedges apart, and increased by the contrary movement. After passing through the wedges, the light proceeds through the inclined mirror to the eye-piece; consequently, the appearance presented to the eye is that of a field illuminated one-half by the standard lamp, and the other by the hot source. The adjustment consists in sliding the wedges, by a screw movement, until both portions of the field are equally illuminated. A temperature scale is provided on the moving piece which actuates the wedges, and is derived by Wein's equation from the thickness of the wedges interposed when equality is obtained. Calibration is effected by noting the thickness of the wedges corresponding to two known temperatures, from which a straight line connecting thickness with the reciprocal of the absolute temperatures may be drawn, and a table formed giving values of T in terms of the thickness of the wedges. The calibration may be extended indefinitely, the accuracy of the readings depending upon the truth of Wein's law. Féry's optical pyrometer is a convenient instrument for occasional readings of high temperatures, combining simplicity with portability.

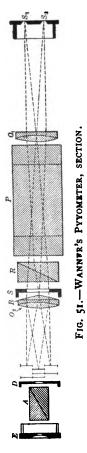
Le Chatelier's Optical Pyrometer.—This pyrometer was the original form of instrument in which the temperature of a luminous source was deduced by photometric comparison with a standard light; and Féry's apparatus, described above, is merely a convenient modification of the original. Instead of the absorbent glass wedges, Le Chatelier employed an iris diaphragm to reduce the quantity of light entering the telescope; the adjustment being carried out by altering the size of the opening in the diaphragm until the brightness of the source agreed with that of the standard. The intensity of the light received in the telescope will vary as the square of the diameter of

Digitized by Google

the opening; and calibration at two known tempera-

tures with a given monochromatic glass enables a temperature scale corresponding to diameter of opening to be computed by Wein's law. Le Chatelier's pyrometer is a valuable implement for research work in the laboratory, but is not so convenient for workshop purposes as Féry's modification.

Wanner's Pyrometer.-The principle of this pyrometer is the comparison of the brightness of a red ray from the standard with that of the ray of some wave-length obtained from the source, both rays being produced spectroscopically and therefore being truly monochromatic. The brightness is compared by the aid of a polarizing device, resulting in a somewhat complicated optical arrangement, which is shown in Fig. 51. Light from a standard electric lamp passes through the slit  $S_1$ , and from the hot source through S<sub>2</sub>. Both beams are rendered parallel by means of an achromatic lens O<sub>1</sub>, which is placed at a distance equal to its focal length from the slits The parallel beams are dispersed by



the direct-vision spectroscope P; and then pass through the polarizing prism R, which separates each beam into

two beams, polarized in planes at right angles. A biprism, B, placed in contact with a second achromatic lens, O<sub>2</sub>, is made of such an angle that two fields of red light, polarized in planes at right angles, one from the source and the other from the standard, are focused on the slit D. These fields are viewed through an analyser A, and are brought to equal brightness by rotating the analyser, to which a graduated scale is attached, the temperature being deduced from the angle through which the analyser is turned. The calibration is effected by Wein's law (equation (3) page 153), the intensities of standard and source being related to the angle of rotation as indicated by the equation  $J_2 = \tan^2 \theta$ , where  $J_2$ and J<sub>1</sub> represent the intensities of source and standard respectively, and  $\theta$  = angle of rotation. The wave-length of the red light viewed is 65.6 (cms. x  $10^{-6}$ ), as the instrument is made; and as C<sub>2</sub> in Wein's equation = 1.450,000 for a black body, one reading under standard conditions suffices to calibrate the whole scale, as shown in the examples on page 154. As sent out for use, the temperature scale is prepared beforehand, so that direct readings may be taken.

As the standard electric lamp will vary in brightness with repeated use, means must be provided to restore it to its proper value. This can be done by placing a rheostat in the circuit of the lamp, and adjusting the current until the brightness, as viewed

160

through the pyrometer, exactly agrees with that of a ground-glass surface illuminated by a standard amylacetate lamp. The flame of this lamp really constitutes the standard, but as it would be blown about by air-currents when used in a workshop, the electric lamp, lighted by a portable battery, is brought to equality and used for general measurements.

The Wanner pyrometer is a useful instrument in skilled hands, and is capable of measuring indefinitely high temperatures. The adjustment of the two fields to equality, however, involves a judgment which varies with different observers, and in practice it is advisable for one individual to be entrusted to take all readings. As a great loss of light occurs in the pyrometer, it can only be used for temperatures exceeding 900° C. or 1650° F.

Holborn-Kurlbaum Pyrometer.-In the optical pyrometers previously described a constant standard is used, and the brightness of the light from the source varied until equality is obtained. The idea of varying the brightness of the filament of an electric lamp until its colour matched that of the source, and deducing the temperature from the current taken by the lamp, was due to Morse, who used a filament in the form of a flat spiral, heated by a battery of E.M.F. 40 volts. This spiral was placed in a metal tube and interposed between the eye and the heated object. The Holborn-Kurlbaum pyrometer, as made by Siemens, is a refinement of that of Morse, and capable of reading over a more extended range. In Fig. 52,

М

#### PYROMETRY

L is a small electric lamp with a hairpin filament, as shown at A. This lamp is placed in a telescope, so that the filament is in the focus of the eyepiece, and is lighted by a 4-volt accumulator, in series with which is a rheostat, R, and a milliammeter, M. The heated source is focused by moving the object-glass of the telescope, and both lamp and source are viewed

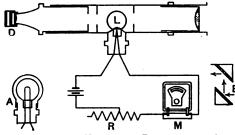


FIG. 52.-HOLBORN-KURLBAUM PYROMETER. SECTION.

through red glass placed in front of the eyepiece, D. The rheostat, R, is then adjusted until the tip of the filament is indistinguishable from the background, which is illuminated by the source. If the lamp be too bright, the filament will appear as a bright line; if duller than the source, as a dark line; and when equal to the source it will merge into the background. When equality is obtained, the milliammeter is read, and the temperature deduced from the current taken by the lamp.

The relation between current and the temperature of the filament varies with each lamp, but is in all cases represented by a formula of the type

 $C = a + bt + ct^2,$ 



where C = current, t = temperature in degrees C, and a, b, and c are constants depending upon the lamp used, and which can be determined by making a number of observations at known temperatures. The instrument is calibrated in this manner by the makers, and a scale affixed from which temperatures may be read corresponding to observed currents.

When the temperature of the source exceeds that of the standard at maximum current, an absorbing device, E, consisting of two prisms of darkened glass, with their reflecting faces parallel, is placed over the end of the telescope, so as to reduce the intensity of the source below that of the lamp. A separate calibration is performed with the absorber in position, and a second temperature scale provided, from which readings are taken when the absorbing device is used. Fig. 53 represents the instrument as made by Messrs. Siemens, for use in a fixed position, the telescope, milliammeter, and rheostat being mounted on an upright supported by a tripod, and the current obtained from a portable accumulator. A second form (Fig. 54) is designed for use in cases when observations at a number of different places are required, the rheostat and milliammeter being contained in a box furnished with shoulder-straps, the telescope being held in the hand.

The adjustment in this pyrometer is simple, and the condition of equality sharply defined. Whereas, in matching the colours of two contiguous fields, separate observers may disagree to an extent repre-

M 2

senting  $40^{\circ}$  C. or more, a divergence of  $10^{\circ}$  C. is seldom exceeded when different operators adjust the tip of the filament to extinction. In a special test to decide this point, the author compared the observations of five persons, some trained and others un-

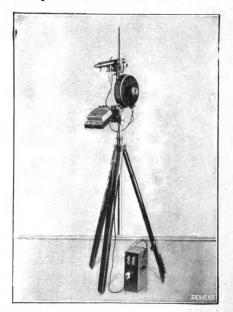


FIG. 53.-SIEMENS' OPTICAL PYROMETER, ON STAND.

trained, with the result that all agreed to within 10° at a steady temperature in the vicinity of 1200° C.; and in this respect the Holborn-Kurlbaum pyrometer is superior to other forms of optical pyrometer. The continuous accuracy of the readings depends upon

Digitized by Google

the permanence of the standard lamp, which is ensured by over-burning for 20 hours, after which the lamp may be used at its proper voltage for a long



FIG. 54.-SIEMENS' OPTICAL PYROMETER, PORTABLE FORM.

ì

period without further change. As used for occasional readings in the workshop, such a lamp will last for a year or more without varying in brightness by an amount representing  $10^{\circ}$  C. at a temperature of 1800° C. When a new lamp is used, a fresh calibration is necessary; the makers, however, in such case send out a new temperature scale with the lamp.

Lovibond's Pyrometer.—It is possible, by the use of coloured glasses superposed, to match closely any given colour; and Lovibond, whose tintometer for this purpose is well known, has applied this method to temperature measurement. Taking the case of a block of steel in a furnace, it is possible to arrange combinations of glasses which, when illuminated by a standard light, will give the same tint as the steel at any specified temperature. If it be desired to work the steel at 850° C. for example, glasses are provided which, when viewed by the light transmitted from a 4-volt glow-lamp, using a constant current, represent the tint of steel at 840°, 850°, and 860° respectively. The image of the steel is reflected by a mirror through one hole in a brass plate, which forms the end of a wooden box, at the opposite end of which an eyepiece is placed. A second hole in the brass plate receives light from the standard lamp, after passing through the glasses; and the appearances of the two lights are then compared. A skilled eye can readily detect a disagreement in the two fields corresponding to 10° C.; and by introducing the

1**б**б

#### OPTICAL PYROMETERS

glasses in turn it can be observed whether the steel is within 10° C. of the temperature required. This instrument is cheap and simple, but is obviously only useful in deciding a pre-arranged temperature, as to take a measurement at an undefined temperature would involve an unwieldly number of glasses, and absorb a considerable time. The correct glasses to use for a given operation are decided under working conditions at temperatures measured by a standard pyrometer; after which any number of instruments



FIG. 55.-MESURÉ AND NOUEL'S PYROMETER.

may be made from glasses of the same colour and absorptive power as those used in the calibration. Correct matching is difficult below 700° C.

Mesuré and Nouel's Pyrometer. — This instrument, shown in Fig. 55, consists of two Nicol prisms, between which is placed a piece of quartz cut perpendicularly to its axis. Light from the source, in passing through the first Nicol prism, is all polarized in the same plane; but on passing through the quartz is polarized in various planes, according to the wavelength. The colour seen after passing through the second prism, used as analyser, will depend upon the angle between this and the first or polarizing prism. The analyser is connected to a rotating disc, divided into angular degrees; and on viewing the heated source the colour will appear red if the analyser be turned in one direction, and green if rotated in the The intermediate colour is a lemon yellow; opposite. and the adjustment consists in rotating the analyser until this tint is obtained. The angular reading is then taken, and the temperature read off from a table prepared by making observations at known temperatures. Observers may disagree by as much as 100° C. in using this pyrometer, owing to differences in eyesight and judgment of the lemon-yellow tint; but a given operator, who has trained himself to the use of the instrument, may obtain much closer results with practice. The chief use of this device is to enable a judgment to be formed as to whether a furnace is above or below an assigned temperature, within limits of 25° C. on either side at the best; and hence it is convenient for a foreman or metallurgist to carry about for this purpose when other pyrometers are not in use. A great advantage is that the instrument is always ready for use, and has no accessories.

**Colour - extinction Pyrometers.** — Various attempts have been made to produce superposed glasses, or cells of coloured fluids, which will have the effect of extinguishing the colour of a heated source. As an example, three cells containing various dyes in solution may be prepared which, when looked through, will extinguish the colour at 840°, 850°, and 860° C.

respectively. If it be desired to work at 850°, a ing pr difference of 10° on either side may be detected by c, din a trained eye; but to follow a changing temperature e her would require a multiplicity of such cells, and conlvser tinuous and difficult observation. The method is cheap, but it is restricted to the attainment of a single temperature.

1 in t

yellor

nahy

ling :

tab

ipera

ρîÛ

eve

it a

e ei

iĊ

2

ŝ

5

Management of Optical Pyrometers.-Careful usage is essential with optical pyrometers, which are liable to get out of adjustment with rough handling; and for this reason a trained observer should be in charge of such instruments. Skilled attention is equally requisite in taking readings, as the matching of tints correctly is an operation which demands a high degree of judgment. Careful attention must be paid to the standard lights; if flames, regulation to the standard height is essential; if electric lamps, care must be taken not to use them for a longer period than necessary, in order to increase the useful life. Accumulators should be recharged regularly-say once in two weeks-to keep in good order. Separate parts, such as absorption glasses, should be kept in a place of safety, as their destruction may involve a new calibration. It should be kept in mind that the temperatures indicated by optical pyrometers are "black" temperatures; that is, they correspond to the readings that would be given by a black-body of the same degree of brightness. In consequence, readings should always be taken under black-body conditions, the precautions in this respect being identical with those necessary for total-radiation pyrometers, given on p. 144.

Special uses of Optical Pyrometers. - The advantageous use of optical pyrometers is restricted to observations at temperatures beyond the scope of instruments which have the working part in the furnace; or to cases in which occasional readings of temperature suffice. To follow a changing temperature continuous adjustment is necessary, involving labour, and therefore costly. Amongst workshop uses may be mentioned (1) ascertaining the temperature of pottery-kilns and glass furnaces; (2) in the treatment of steels at very high temperatures, to which end the pyrometer may be set to a given reading, and the process carried out when the steel is observed to attain such assigned temperature; (3) to take casual readings when a number of furnaces are in use. or when a number of sighting-holes are provided, as in large brickmaking furnaces; and (4) for occasional observations of the firing end of rotary cement kilns. As an instrument of research in the laboratory, a good form of optical pyrometer is very useful, as for example, in investigating the working temperatures of electric lamps, and taking observations in electric furnaces. It is a great drawback that records cannot be taken by optical pyrometers, as much valuable information can be gathered from an accurate knowledge of temperature fluctuations in most operations. This disadvantage must always militate against the general use of these instruments.

### CHAPTER VI.

#### CALORIMETRIC PYROMETERS.

**General Principles.**—If a piece of hot metal, of known weight and specific heat, be dropped into a known weight of water at a temperature  $t_1$ , which rises to  $t_2$  in consequence, the temperature of the hot metal,  $t_0$ , can be obtained by calculation, as shown by the following example :—

*Example.*—A piece of metal weighing 100 grams, and of specific heat o 1, is heated in a furnace and dropped into 475 grams of water, contained in a vessel which has a capacity for heat equal to 25 grams of water. The temperature of the water rises from 5° to 25° C. To find the temperature of the furnace.

The heat lost by the metal is equal to that gained by the water and vessel. Equating these,

 $100 \times 0.1 \times (t_0 - 25) = (475 + 25) \times (25 - 5);$ from which  $t_0 = 1025^{\circ}$  C.

The above calculation, which applies generally to this method, depends for its accuracy upon a correct knowledge of the specific heat of the metal used.

This value is far from constant, increasing as the temperature rises, and the result will only be correct when the average value over a given range is known.

The metal used in the experiment should not oxidize readily, and should possess a high melting point. Platinum is most suitable, but the cost of a piece sufficiently large would considerably exceed that of a thermo-electric or other outfit. Nickel is next best in these respects, and is now generally used for the calorimetric method, up to 1000°C. The specific heat varies to some extent in different specimens, but can be determined for the ranges involved in practical use. This may be done by heating a given weight to known temperatures and plunging into water, the result being obtained as in the foregoing example,  $t_0$  in this case being known and the specific heat calculated. From a series of such determinations, a curve may be plotted connecting specific heat and temperature range, from which intermediate values may be read off.

Regnault, who first suggested the calorimetric method for high temperature measurement, attempted to measure the specific heat of iron over different ranges, with a view to using this metal in the process. Owing to the absence of reliable means of determining the experimental temperatures, however, Regnault's values were considerably in error. For the range 0 to 1000° C. he gave the average specific heat of iron as 0.126, a figure much below the truth. Thus, if a piece of iron be heated to  $970^{\circ}$  C., as

measured by the thermo-electric method, and dropped into water, the temperature calculated from an assumed specific heat of 0.126 will be found to be  $1210^\circ$ , or  $240^\circ$  too high. The values now employed are obtained by experiments with a thermo-electric pyrometer, so that temperatures deduced by the calorimetric method

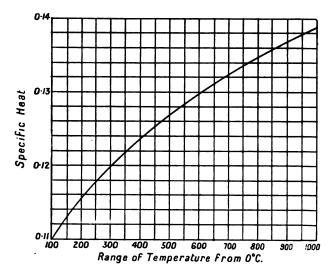


FIG. 56.-SPECIFIC HEAT OF NICKEL OVER RANGES FROM O°C.

agree, within the limits of manipulative error, with those of the standard scale. The accompanying curve, Fig. 56, shows the average specific heat of nickel over all ranges between  $0^{\circ}$  and  $1000^{\circ}$  C., and from this curve the correct figure to use in the calculation for

any range may be determined. Thus for a furnace between  $800^{\circ}$  and  $900^{\circ}$  C. the specific heat would be taken as 0.136; and although the choice of the value to be taken involves a knowledge of the temperature within  $100^{\circ}$ , no difficulty arises in practice, as it is easy to judge this limit by experience at temperatures below  $1000^{\circ}$  C. In the most approved forms of calorimetric pyrometers for industrial purposes the temperature of the hot metal may be read directly from a scale, prepared in accordance with the value applying to the specific heat at various ranges.

Copper and iron are still used to a limited extent in these pyrometers, but lose continuously in weight by oxidation, the scales of oxide falling off when quenched, necessitating weighing before each test to ensure accuracy. Nickel oxidizes very little below 1000° C., and as the thin film of oxide which forms does not readily peel off, the weight may increase slightly. Quartz would probably be more suitable than metals, not being altered by heating and quenching, but does not appear to have been tried for this purpose. The weight of the solid should be at least  $\frac{1}{20}$  of that of the water, in order to ensure a tangible rise in temperature, and the thermometer should be capable of detecting  $\frac{1}{20}$  of a degree C. The rise in temperature should not be so great as to cause the water to exceed the atmosphere in temperature by more than 4 or 5°C., as otherwise radiation losses would have a marked effect. The limits of accuracy of the method will be shown by reference to examples.

Digitized by Google

Example I.—A piece of nickel, weighing 100 grams, is placed in a furnace, and after heating dropped into 2000 grams of water at 10° C., contained in a vessel of water equivalent 50 grams. The temperature rises to  $16.25^{\circ}$  C. The specific heat of nickel for the range is 0.137. To find the temperature of the furnace and the limits of accuracy, the thermometer being readable to  $\frac{1}{20}^{\circ}$  C. Equating heat lost by the nickel to that gained by the water and vessel :—

 $100 \times 0.137 \times (x - 16.25) = 2050 \times (16.25 - 10.0),$ from which  $x = 952^{\circ}$  C.

If the error in each thermometer reading amounted to  $\frac{1}{40}^{\circ}$ , the maximum difference in the above calculation is obtained by introducing the altered values as under :—

 $100 \times 0.137 \times (x - 16.225) = 2050 \times (16.225 - 10.025),$ when  $x = 944^{\circ}$  C.

The maximum error due to a possible incorrect reading of  $\frac{1}{40}^{\circ}$  is therefore less than 1 per cent.

Example II.—The loss of heat by radiation in transferring 100 grams of nickel at 927° C., possessing a surface of 30 square centimetres, and with radiating power 0'7 of a black body, may be shown by the fourth-power law to be 50 calories per second (see page 121). If two seconds were occupied in the transfer, the error from this cause would be I in 130; and adding this to the thermometric error the total is less than 2 per cent.

**Practical Forms of Calorimetric Pyrometers.**— When required to estimate the temperature of a muffle furnace or other laboratory appliance, a sheet-copper vessel of about 1500 c.c. capacity may be used. This should rest on wooden supports in a second similar vessel, about 2 inches wider, which acts as a shield against radiation. A cylinder of nickel about 11 inches long, and 11 inches in diameter, with a hole of 1-inch diameter in the centre, is suitable for test purposes. This may conveniently be heated in a nickel crucible; and when transferring to the water the crucible may be grasped with a pair of tongs, and tilted so as to allow the cylinder to drop into the water. When used in a tube furnace, a length of thin nickel wire may be attached to the cylinder to enable withdrawal to be accomplished rapidly, allowance being made for the weight of the heated wire. The transfer should be accomplished as speedily as possible, to avoid radiation errors. The figure to be used to represent the specific heat of nickel may be obtained from the curve (Fig. 56), when the range to be measured is approximately known. The water equivalent of the vessel and thermometer should be determined as follows :----Place in the vessel one-half the quantity of cold water used in the experiment-say 750 c.c.-and note the temperature  $(t_1)$  after stirring with the thermometer. Then add an equal quantity of water at a temperature  $(t_2)$  about 10° higher than  $t_1$ . Mix thoroughly with the thermometer, and note the temperature of the mixture  $(t_3)$ . Check results may be obtained by varying the proportions of cold and warm water, the total quantity always being equal to that used for

quenching the hot nickel. If  $W_1 =$  the weight of cold water, and  $W_2$  that of the warm, the water equivalent (x) is obtained from the equation

$$x = \frac{W_2(t_2 - t_3)}{t_3} - \frac{W_1(t_3 - t_1)}{t_1}.$$

This figure represents the weight of water equal in thermal capacity to the vessel, and in a pyrometric measurement is added to the weight of water taken.

In industrial practice, it is desirable to dispense, if possible, with the necessity for calculations, so that a reading may be taken by an unskilled observer. The earliest form of calorimetric pyrometer, patented by Byström in 1862, consisted of a lagged zinc vessel into which a piece of platinum was dropped, and a table was provided from which the temperature of the furnace could be read by noting the rise in temperature of the water. The modern industrial form, made by Messrs. Siemens, will now be described.

**Siemens' Calorimetric or "Water '' Pyrometer.** Fig. 57 shows this instrument in longitudinal and transverse section. It consists of a double copper vessel, the inner containing water, and the outer provided with a handle. The space between is lagged with felt, to prevent escape of heat from the water The thermometer, b, is protected by a perforated brass tube from damage that might be caused or dropping in the hollow nickel cylinder, d. Opposite the stem of the thermometer is placed a sliding-piece c, on which a temperature scale is marked. In using

Ν

the instrument, the specified quantity of water is placed in the inner vessel, and the pointer on c

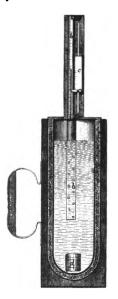




FIG. 57.—SIEMENS' CALORIMETRIC OR WATER PYROMETER.

brought opposite to the top of the mercury column in the thermometer. The nickel cylinder. which has been heated in a crucible or muffle in the furnace, is then dropped in, and the vessel shaken to secure an equal temperature throughout the water. When the thermometer is stationary, the mark on c opposite the top of the mercury gives the temperature of the furnace, the scale on *c* having previously been marked from calculations made for each 50 degrees. The correctness of the reading evidently depends upon the accuracy with which c has been calibrated, an operation which involves taking into account the water equivalent of the vessel and the variation of the specific heat of nickel at different temperatures. Allowing for the sources of error attaching to the method, results by this pyro-

meter cannot be guaranteed to better than 3 per cent. at 900° or 1000° C., but in cases where this degree of inaccuracy is not of importance, the instrument may be used with advantage. As no calculation is necessary, the determination may be made in the workshop by any workman who exercises care in conducting the operation. Copper and iron cylinders are sometimes supplied instead of nickel, but are not to be recommended, as they decrease in weight with each test, and necessitate the use of a multiplying factor to convert the reading on c into the true temperature.

Special uses of Calorimetric Pyrometers.---The great drawback to the calorimetric method is that each observation necessitates a separate experiment, involving time and labour. The accuracy, moreover, is not comparable with that obtainable by the use of a thermo-electric or resistance pyrometer; and practically the only recommendation is the low initial cost of the outfit. When an occasional reading of temperature, true to 3 per cent., suffices, the calorimetric pyrometer may be used ; and in special laboratory determinations the method will frequently be found of value. Considering the low cost of thermo-electric pyrometers at the present time, it is probable that the calorimetric method will be entirely superseded in industrial practice, as the former method gives a continuous, automatic reading, and is capable of furnishing records. Many firms have already replaced their "water" pyrometers by the more accurate and useful appliances now available.

)

7

N 2

# CHAPTER VII.

#### FUSION PYROMETERS.

**General Principles.**—If a number of solids, possessing progressive melting points, be placed in a furnace and afterwards withdrawn, some may be observed to have undergone fusion, whilst others would be unaffected. The temperature of the furnace would then be known to be higher than that of the melting point of the last solid melted, and lower than that of the first which remained intact. Taking, for example, a series of salts, the following might be used :—

|  | Melting Point                                    |  |
|--|--|--|
| Salt -   | Deg. Cent.                                       | Deg. Fahr.   |
| I molecule common salt +<br>I molecule potassium chloride<br>Common salt<br>Anhydrous sodium carbonate<br>, sulphate<br>Anhydrous potassium sulphate<br>, magnesium sulphate | 650<br>800<br>850<br>900<br>1000<br>1070<br>1150 | 1202<br>1472<br>1562<br>1652<br>1832<br>1958<br>2102 |

If, on inspection, it were found that the sodium carbonate had melted, whilst the sodium plumbate

had survived, the temperature of the furnace would be known to lie between  $900^{\circ}$  C. and  $1000^{\circ}$  C. If a number of salts or other solids could be found with melting points ranging between  $900^{\circ}$  and  $1000^{\circ}$ , it would be possible to obtain a reading within narrower limits. The accuracy of the method in all cases is decided by the interval between the melting points of successive test materials.

Wedgwood, the famous potter, appears to have been the first to apply this method of determining the condition of a furnace, his test-pieces consisting of special clay compositions. The effect of the furnace on these was noted, and the suitability of the temperature for the work in hand deduced from the observations. Wedgwood in this manner investigated the variations in temperature at different levels in his firing-kilns, and was thus enabled to place the various wares at the positions best suited for their successful firing. Modern potters still use such test-pieces, as the information gained is not merely the degree of heat, but the effect of such heat on the articles undergoing firing. The fusion method, however, is now used to determine the temperature of all kinds of furnaces, and the chief modifications will now be described.

Seger Pyramids or "Cones."—Seger, of Berlin, published in 1886 an investigation dealing with the production of silicates of progressive melting points. By varying the composition, he was able to produce a series of materials with melting points ranging from 1890° C. to 590° C., the interval between successive compositions being 20° between 1890° and 950°, and 30° from the latter temperature to 590°. The highest member of the series has the composition  $Al_2O_3$ ,  $SiO_2$ ; and the lowest member  $2SiO_2$ ,  $B_2O_3$ . For convenience in use the materials are made in the form of triangular pyramids, 5 cms. in height, and each side of the base 1.5 cms. long. Each pyramid is stamped with a distinguishing number, and altogether 60 are made to cover the range 1890° to 590°. When conducting a

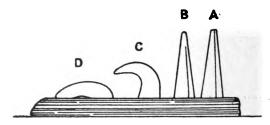


FIG. 58.—SEGER PYRAMIDS OR CONES.

test, several pyramids are selected with melting points known to be near the temperature of the furnace, as discovered by previous trials. These are inserted in the furnace standing on a slab of refractory material as in Fig. 58, and may be watched through a sighthole or withdrawn from the furnace for examination after attaining the existing temperature. If the right pyramids have been chosen, the appearance presented will be as in Fig. 58, in which D is seen to have collapsed completely, C has bent over, B has been

rounded at the top, whilst A is intact. The temperature of the furnace is then taken to correspond to the melting point of C, which is found by reference to a table in which the melting points corresponding to the different distinguishing numbers are given. The pyramids are extremely cheap, and only those with melting points near to the working temperature need be purchased. In cases where it is desired to increase the heat to a specified point, and then to allow the furnace to cool, these pyramids fulfil all requirements ; an examination through a sight-hole closed with darkened glass enabling the furnace attendant to discover when the requisite temperature has been attained. The procedure is more difficult when it is desired to maintain a steady temperature, as this involves frequent renewal of pyramids already melted. These appliances are sold under the name of Seger "cones," the latter word being evidently a misnomer.

Watkin's Heat Recorder.—This arrangement consists of a small block of fireclay, having a number of cylindrical holes in its upper face. Pellets of materials of progressive melting-points are placed in the holes, in which they fit loosely. The block is placed in the furnace, and afterwards withdrawn and examined, when those which have completely melted will be seen to have sunk, and to possess a concave surface; others, which have been superficially fused, will show rounded edges, whilst others will be intact. The melting-point of the highest member of the series which is observed to have rounded edges is taken as

#### PYROMETRY

the temperature of the furnace. The materials used in the manufacture of the pellets are approximately the same as those employed by Seger, being the same in number (60), and differing progressively by similar intervals. It is not evident that the method of observation is superior to the use of pyramids, although some workers may prefer it, and the arrangement is merely an alternative plan of using the Seger compositions.

"Sentinel" Pyrometers. — Under this name. Brearley, of Sheffield, has introduced a number of compositions, chiefly of salts, which possess definite melting-points. These are made in the shape of cylinders, about I inch long and  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch in diameter, which collapse completely when the melting-point is attained. Compositions have been found which melt at certain temperatures known to give the best results in the treatment of different kinds of steel, and a cylinder of correct melting point, placed in the furnace on a small dish near to the steel, furnishes a simple and correct clue to the attainment of the desired temperature. The existing condition of a furnace may be discovered by taking a number of cylinders, having progressive melting-points, and making observations after the manner described under the heading of Seger pyramids. A few "Sentinel" cylinders are frequently of use in the workshop or laboratory for other purposes, such as a rapid check of a given temperature in confirmation of the reading of an indicating pyrometer, or in discovering whether a certain temperature has been exceeded in a given

case. "Sentinel" cylinders have been used in such a manner as to give audible warning of the attainment of a given temperature by means of a metal rod, which is made to rest on the cylinder, and which, when the cylinder melts, falls and completes the circuit of an electric bell. The upper range attainable by the use of ordinary metallic salts is not so great as in the case of silicates, but up to 1100° C. metallic sulphates, chlorides, etc., or mixtures of these, give results quite as good as those obtained with Seger pyramids.

**Fusible Metals.**—Instead of clays or salts, a number of metals and alloys are sometimes used. These are placed in the form of short rods in numbered holes in a piece of firebrick and inserted in the furnace, and on withdrawal those which have undergone fusion will be seen to have taken the form of the holes in which they were placed. The temperature of the furnace is considered to lie between the melting-points of the last of the series to undergo fusion, and the first which remains unchanged. A series of metals of this description is more costly than clays or salts, but is more rapid in action, owing to the superior conductivity of metals.

**Fusible Pastes.**—These consist of salts incorporated with vaseline or other suitable fat, and are used to detect the attainment of a specified temperature by a piece of metal. If, for example, it were desired to heat a piece of steel to 800° C. for a given purpose, a paste containing common salt might be

#### PYROMETRY

smeared on its surface before placing in the furnace. On heating, the vaseline burns away, leaving a white mark due to the salt, and this white mark will be visible until the salt fuses. The disappearance of the white mark therefore indicates that the required temperature has been reached; and the method is simple and useful in cases where a number of articles are to be worked at a uniform temperature.



furnae a who will it of the l tetter imple imple

# CHAPTER VIII.

### MISCELLANEOUS APPLIANCES.

**Expansion and Contraction Pyrometers.**— Most substances, on heating, exhibit an increase in size, and on cooling return to the original dimensions. If, however, a chemical alteration occur during the heating, the resultant material may be permanently altered in size, so that on cooling the substance may be of less or greater dimensions than before. Both these phenomena have been applied to the measurement of high temperatures ; the permanent shrinkage undergone by clay being utilized by Wedgwood in the instrument which was the first practical pyrometer ; and the expansion of a solid by Daniell. Both forms are still in use to a limited extent, and will now be described.

Wedgwood's Pyrometer.—In 1782 Wedgwood introduced a method of determining the condition of a furnace by observing the contraction shown by cylinders prepared from a special clay. The measuring device took the form of a tapered groove (Fig. 59) made in two parts, each 6 inches long, and one a continuation of the other. Each inch of the groove was

#### **PYROMETRY**

divided into 20 equal parts, making 240 divisions in all, and each division was called I degree. The width of the groove opposite the zero mark was o 5 inch, and opposite 240, o 3 inch. Before firing, the cylinders entered the groove until the lower end was opposite or near the zero mark; and after being inserted in the furnace and allowed to cool on removal, the cylinders were pushed as far as possible down the

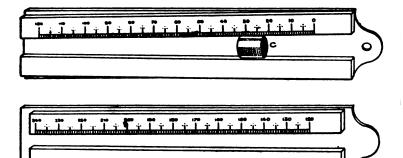


FIG. 59.-WEDGWOOD'S PYROMETER.

groove, when the mark opposite the lower end indicated the condition of the furnace in terms of Wedgwood's scale. The degrees were, of course, arbitrary; but with cylinders of uniform make a given position in the groove after heating always represented the same furnace temperature, and thus furnished an indication more reliable than the judgment of a workman's eye. Wedgwood attempted to express the divisions on his scale in terms of Fahren-

heit degrees, and by extrapolation of results obtained at the highest limits of the mercury thermometer, where I degree of contraction was caused by a rise of 130° F., arrived at figures which now appear ludicrous, but which were accepted for 40 years. As examples, the melting point of silver was given as 4717°F.; of cast iron, 17,977° F.; and of wrought iron, 21,637° F. -the last figure being nearly 19,000° higher than the present accepted value of 2750° F. The error arose from the assumption of uniform contraction with increase of temperature, and furnishes a striking example of the danger of indefinite extrapolation from meagre data. But although the expression of the result in Fahrenheit degrees was so erroneous, the observed contraction always corresponded to a given condition of the furnace, and the firing was continued until that known to be the best for the work in hand was attained.

The permanent shrinkage referred to is caused by dehydration of the clay, and it therefore follows that this method can only give uniform results when exactly the same kind of clay is used for the test-pieces. A given manufacturer might secure consistent indications by making a quantity of clay, to be kept specially for this purpose; but the same contraction at a given temperature would not be obtained by a second observer who also had prepared a quantity of clay, as slight differences in composition cause large variations in the observed contraction. In practice, therefore, pyrometers of this type are not interchangeable, and each user must standardize for his own special conditions. Wedgwood's pyrometer is still used to a small extent; its replacement, however, by the more convenient and accurate instruments now available is only a question of time.

Daniell's Pyrometer.-In 1822 Daniell published an account of a pyrometer, based on the expansion of a platinum rod enclosed in a plumbago tube. One end of the rod pressed against the end of the tube, whilst the other end was free to move, and was connected to a multiplying device which magnified the expansion, the increased movement being indicated by a pointer, moving over a dial. The scale on the dial was divided evenly into a suitable number of parts, it being assumed that the difference between the expansions of graphite and platinum was uniform at all temperatures. The scale was calibrated as far as possible by comparison with a mercury thermometer, the remainder being extrapolated. With this pyrometer Daniell obtained a value of 2233° F. for the melting-point of silver, and 3479° F. for that of cast iron—results considerably higher than those now accepted, but much nearer than those obtained by by Wedgwood. Daniell's pyrometer was widely used and its modern representatives are fairly common. Platinum, owing to its cost, is no longer used in these instruments, which are now generally made with a graphite rod encased in an iron tube, on the end of which the graduated dial is placed, as shown in Fig. 60. Another form, commonly used in bakers' ovens.

is constructed with an iron rod surrounded by a porcelain or fireclay tube.

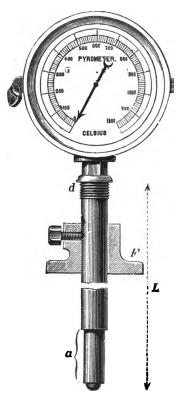


FIG. 60.—EXPANSION PYROMETER.

The defect of pyrometers of this type is that the coefficient of expansion of the materials alters with prolonged heating, causing the readings to become erroneous. Re-adjustment in boiling water or other substance does not compensate properly for this alteration, as both materials are not equally affected. Again, the readings will be too low unless the whole of the expanding parts are in the interior of the furnace, in which respect this pyrometer is inferior to a thermo-electric instrument, which may be inserted at any convenient depth, and may therefore be used for a greater variety of purposes. The chief recommendation is cheapness; but an expansion pyrometer should never be used for work of precision. A graphite rod in an iron enclosure gives more consistent results than other materials.

**Vapour-Pressure Pyrometers.**—In these instruments mercury is placed in a stout steel tube, to which a pressure-gauge is attached, which registers the vapour-pressure of the mercury. Readings of pressure may be translated into temperatures by calibration with a standard pyrometer. The range of these instruments is limited— $600^{\circ}$  or  $700^{\circ}$  C.—and they are seldom used at present, having been superseded by more modern types.

**Water-Jet Pyrometers.**—In these instruments water is passed through a pipe placed in the furnace or hot space at a definite rate, and from the rise in temperature produced in the water that of the furnace may be obtained. An outfit of this kind entails the provision of a steady source of water-pressure, and the indications can only remain accurate so long as the bore of the pipe remains uniform. The calibration is made by comparison with a standard pyrometer. The drawbacks to the method are its inconvenience, and the necessity for continuous skilled supervision; and in consequence of these the arrangement is seldom used.

Pneumatic Pyrometers.—Attempts have been made to deduce furnace temperatures by blowing air at uniform pressure through a pipe located in the hot space, and noticing the increase in the temperature of the air. In the Uehling pyrometer, air from the hot space is drawn through an opening of fixed size by means of a steam-jet, which acts as an aspirator. The opening is placed at one end of a chamber, and the steam-jet aspirator at the other end; and a diaphragm with a central hole divides the chamber into two parts. The pressures existing in the two portions of the chamber vary according to the temperature of the air drawn in, and are measured by water-gauges, the readings of which may be translated into temperatures by calibration against a thermo-electric or other pyrometer. The method is ingenious, but is elaborate and costly; and is therefore little used.

**Conduction Pyrometers.**—If one end of a rod of metal be inserted in a furnace, heat will be conducted along it to the portion external to the furnace, and a steady condition will be obtained when the heat escaping from the external part of the rod, by convection and radiation, is equal to the quantity conducted along the rod. The hotter the portion in the furnace, the

ο

higher will be the temperature of all parts of the external length. A series of thermometers placed at intervals in the exterior portion would show a progressive fall in temperature along the rod; and the hotter the furnace the higher would be the reading on each thermometer. In applying this principle to the measurement of high temperatures, a bar of copper or iron is passed through the wall of the furnace, so that a length of 2 feet or more protrudes on the outside. Near the end of the external portion a hole is drilled to a sufficient depth to cover the bulb of a thermometer, which is inserted in the hole, into which a quantity of mercury is poured to make a metallic contact between the bulb and the bar. The reading of the thermometer furnishes an approximate clue to the temperature of the furnace, rising or falling with corresponding changes in the hot space. A calibration might be effected by comparison with a standard; but the method is only applied to the production of a prescribed condition, known by experience to be attained when the thermometer reading has a certain valuesay 120° C. Changes in atmospheric temperature, or currents of air, seriously affect the readings, and the method at best is only approximate.

**Gas Pyrometers.**—Wiborgh, Bristol, and others have constructed pyrometers in which the pressure of an enclosed gas is recorded by a Bourdon pressuregauge, the scale of which is calibrated so as to read temperatures. A porcelain bulb, terminating in a capillary tube which is connected to the gauge, is used to contain the air or other gas; but at temperatures above a red heat the readings become uncertain, owing either to leakages or the distortion of the bulb. The most suitable material for the bulb (alloy of platinum, 80 per cent., and rhodium, 20 per cent.) is too costly to use industrially, and would deteriorate under the influence of furnace gases. In the Bristol recording instrument the moving index of the pressure-gauge terminates in a pen, which touches a chart-paper revolving by clockwork. Good results are obtained up to  $400^{\circ}$  C., but beyond this the indications are uncertain, and the instrument is more correctly described as a recording thermometer.

Wiborgh's Thermophones. - These consist of infusible clay cylinders, 2.5 cms. long and 2 cms. in diameter, which contain an explosive. When placed in a hot space, the explosion occurs after a definite time, the interval being less at high temperatures than at lower, as the rate at which heat is conducted through a solid varies directly as the difference between the external and internal temperatures. The interval elapsing between placing in the furnace and the subsequent explosion is noted on a stop-watch to the nearest 1 second, and from the observed time the temperature is obtained from a table, drawn up from the results of experiments under known conditions. If the cylinders be kept dry, an observer experienced in the use of thermophones may secure a reading to within 40° C.

Joly's Meldometer.-This device, due to Dr.

Joly, is intended for laboratory determinations of melting points. It consists of a strip of platinum, heated by electricity, upon which a tiny fragment of the material is placed, which is viewed through a microscope. The temperature of the platinum is regulated by means of a rheostat in the circuit, and in making a test the temperature is gradually raised until the material is observed to become globular, or to flow over the platinum strip. The temperature at which this occurs is deduced from the linear expansion of the platinum strip, which is measured by a micrometer attached to the instrument. When carefully used, very accurate determinations may be made by the meldometer, the results, moreover, being obtained rapidly, and with the use of the minimum of material.



# INDEX

4 rq

tistane

| PAGE                          |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Air pyrometers 194            | (   |
| Anti-vibration stand for gal- |     |
| vanometers                    | - 1 |
| Atmospheric temperatures,     | (   |
| measurement of 79             |     |
| Automatic compensators . 60   | (   |
| -                             | (   |

#### Barrett, discovery of recalescence . . 4 . . . Becquerel, Ed., optical pyrometer . . . . 5 Black-body radiations 118 . . Brearley, "sentinel" pyrometer . . 184 • . • . . Bristol, air recording pyrometer . . . . . . 194 - compensator . . . 60 • Byström, calorimetric pyrometer . . . . . 3, 177 Callendar, resistance pyrometer . . . . . . . 95 - recorder . . . . 106 - formula for resistance of platinum. . • 90 . . Ca

| libration curves for thermo- | -  |
|------------------------------|----|
| electric pyrometers          | 51 |

| PAG                                   | R |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Calorimetric or "water" py-           |   |
| rometers                              | I |
|                                       | 9 |
| Centigrade scale of tempera-          |   |
| tures                                 | 6 |
| Clay-contraction pyrometers. 18       | 7 |
| Colour-extinction pyrometers 16       |   |
| Colour, in relation to tem-           |   |
| perature                              | 8 |
| Comparison of gas and plati-          |   |
| num scales 9                          | 3 |
| Compensators for cold junc-           |   |
| tions 6                               | 0 |
| Conduction pyrometers 19              | 3 |
| Constant volume gas thermo-           |   |
| meter I                               | I |
| Contact-pen recorders 7               | ı |
| "Critical" points of steel . 7        |   |
| ····· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 5 |
| Devis II and a start and a start      |   |
| Daniell, expansion pyrometer          | _ |
| 2, 19                                 | 0 |
| Darling, automatic compen-            |   |
| sator                                 |   |
| Day, extension of gas scale . I       | 4 |
|                                       |   |
| • •                                   |   |
| developed by junctions                | ^ |

Digitized by Google

**i**ðq

| dicators for resistance pyro-measurement of.dicators for resistance pyro-metersIOO-IOGFahrenheit, temperature scaleTotar and addition ofFahrenheit, temperature scaleTotar and addition ofFahrenheit, temperature scaleTotar and addition ofFahrenheit, temperature scaleTotar and addition ofFrequenciesTotar and addition ofpyrometerIIIFoster, cheap-metal pyrometerIIIFoster, cheap-metal pyrometerIIIIFoster, cheap-metal pyrometerIIIIColspan="2">Colspan="2">Colspan="2">IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | PAGE                                |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| measurement of.55Expansion pyrometers191Fahrenheit, temperature scale7Firey, lens pyrometer125- mirror pyrometer125- optical pyrometer132Fixed points for calibration of<br>pyrometers71Fixed points for calibration of<br>pyrometers71Foster, cheap-metal pyrometer134Furnace, electric-tube77Fusible metals185 pastes185Gas pyrometers194 thermo-electric pyrometer104 thermo-electric pyrometer104 thermo-electric pyrometer105 scale of temperatures104 thermo-electric pyrometer103Holden-d' Arsonval, galvano-<br>meter103Holman, formula for thermal<br>junctions104Howe, colour - temperature<br>table161Indicators for radiation pyro-148Newton, researches on high   | Electromotive force (E.M.A.),         |                                     |
| Expansion pyrometers191 thermo-electricpyrometerFahrenheit, temperature scale7 thermo-electricpyrometers37-46Fahrenheit, temperature scale7 thermo-electricpyrometers112- optical pyrometer125 thermo-electricpyrometers112- optical pyrometer132 thermo-electricpyrometers112- optical pyrometer132 thermo-electricpyrometers112- scale of temperatures164 thermo-electric pyro-meters195Fusion pyrometers185 thermo-electric pyro-195Gas pyrometers186 thermo-electric pyrometer194- scale of temperatures104  |                                       | - · ·                               |
| Bakrenheit, temperature scalemeters  |                                       |                                     |
| Fahrenheit, temperature scaleFdry, lens pyrometer125- mirror pyrometer125- optical pyrometer125- optical pyrometer125- optical pyrometer125- optical pyrometer125- optical pyrometer125- optical pyrometer126- optical pyrometer127- spiral pyrometer132Fixed points for calibration of<br>pyrometers15, 49Foster, cheap-metal pyrometer134Furnace, electric-tube77Fusible metals185- pastes185Fusion pyrometers180Gas pyrometers194- scale of temperatures10- thermometer, constant<br>volume11- thermometer, constant<br>volume10Hadfield, effect of temperature<br>on hardness of steel161Halfield, effect of temperature<br>on hardness of steel161Holden-d' Arsonval, galvano-<br>meter161Holden-d' Arsonval, galvano-<br>meter161Houre, colour - temperature<br>table148Horwe, colour - temperature<br>table148Indicators for radiation pyro-148Networe, researches on high  |                                       |                                     |
| Flry, lens pyrometer125- mirror pyrometer125- optical pyrometer125- optical pyrometer132Fixed points for calibration of<br>pyrometers132Fixed points for calibration of<br>pyrometers132Fixed points for calibration of<br>pyrometers132Fixed points for calibration of<br>pyrometers132Fixed points for calibration of<br>pyrometers132Fixed-focus pyrometer134Furnace, electric-tube77Fusible metals185- pastes185Fusion pyrometers185Gas pyrometers194- thermometer, constant<br>volume11Ladfield, effect of temperatures10Hadfield, effect of temperature<br>on hardness of steel4Harris, indicator103Holborn-Kurlbaum, optical<br>purometer104Holman, formula for thermal<br>junctions148Horwe, colour - temperature<br>table148Indicators for radiation pyro-148Netwion, researches on high  | Entrembrit temperature scale 7        | - 'andardizing of 46, 90, 138       |
| Image: Section of the section of th |                                       |                                     |
| <ul> <li>optical pyrometer</li></ul>   |                                       |                                     |
| spiral pyrometer132meters71Fixed points for calibration of<br>pyrometers5450/y, meldometer195Foster, cheap-metal pyrometer195Foster, cheap-metal pyrometer195Furnace, electric-tube105Fusible metals10Fusible metals10Fusion pyrometers10Gas pyrometers104 scale of temperatures109 thermometer, constant<br>volumeVolume109 resistance pyrometersHadfield, effect of temperature<br>on hardness of steelHolman, formula for thermal<br>junctions  |                                       |                                     |
| Fixed points for calibration of<br>pyrometers  | - spiral pyrometer 132                |                                     |
| pyrometers15, 49 <i>Joly</i> , meldometer195Foster, cheap-metal pyrometer35-fixed-focus pyrometer134Furnace, electric-tube77of temperatures10Fusible metals185-of temperatures10Fusion pyrometers180Iambert, anti-vibration standfor galvanometers39Gas pyrometers194-temperatures39- scale of temperatures10-techatelier, optical pyrometer5, 21- scale of temperatures10-recorder.104- thermometer, constant11-recorder.109- resistance pyrometers97Lowibond, optical pyrometer166Hadfield, effect of temperature0netteron hardness of steel4Harris, indicator.195Holman, formula for thermaljunctions161Holman, formula for thermal148Meture, for use withpotentiometer.161Howe, colour - temperature148Morse, optical pyrometer161Indicators for radiation pyro-Newton, researches on highNewton, researches on high.  |                                       |                                     |
| Poster, cheap-metal pyrometer35- fixed-focus pyrometer134Furnace, electric-tube77Fusible metals185- pastes185Fusion pyrometers180Gas pyrometers194- scale of temperatures10- thermometer, constant11volume11Ladifield, effect of temperature10Hadifield, effect of temperature10Harris, indicator103Hollorn-Kurlbaum, optical101pyrometer161Holden-d'Arsonval, galvano-161Holman, formula for thermal148Indicators for radiation pyro-Newton, researches on high   |                                       | Joly, meldometer 195                |
| - fixed-focus pyrometer134Kelvin, themodynamic scale<br>of temperaturesFurnace, electric-tube77Fusible metals185- pastes185Fusion pyrometers180Gas pyrometers194- scale of temperatures10- thermometer, constant<br>volume11- thermometer, constant<br>volume11Ladifield, effect of temperature<br>on hardness of steel103Hadifield, effect of temperature<br>on hardness of steel103Holden-d'Arsonval, galvano-<br>meter161Holman, formula for thermal<br>junctions148Indicators for radiation pyro-148Indicators for radiation pyro-Newton, researches on high   |                                       |                                     |
| Furnace, electric-tube77of temperatures10Fusible metals185— pastes185Fusion pyrometers186Gas pyrometers194— scale of temperatures10— thermometer, constant10— thermometer, constant11Volume11Ladjield, effect of temperature10Hadjield, effect of temperature10Hadfield, effect of temperature10Harris, indicator103Hollorn-Kurlbaum, optical103Holden-d'Arsonval, galvano-10Meter161Holman, formula for thermal148Indicators for radiation pyro-Newton, researches on high  |                                       | Kelvin, themodynamic scale          |
| <ul> <li>pastes</li></ul>  | ••                                    | of temperatures 10                  |
| <ul> <li>pastes</li></ul>  | Fusible metals                        |                                     |
| Fusion pyrometers180for galvanometers39Gas pyrometers194- thermo-electric pyrometer158- scale of temperatures10- thermo-electric pyrometer5, 21- scale of temperatures10- thermo-electric pyrometer5, 21- scale of temperatures10- thermo-electric pyrometer104- thermometer, constant- recorder 109- volume 11- resistance pyrometers97Lovibond, optical pyrometer 109- resistance pyrometers   |                                       | Lambert, anti-vibration stand       |
| Gas pyrometers194 scale of temperatures10 thermometer, constant<br>volume10 thermometer, constant<br>volume11 thermometer, constant<br>volume11 thermometer, constant<br>volume11 thermometer, constant<br>volume11 thermometer, constant<br>volume11 recorder109 resistance pyrometers97Lovibond, optical pyrometer166Hadfield, effect of temperature<br>on hardness of steel4Harris, indicator103Holborn-Kurlbaum, optical<br>pyrometerMeldometerpyrometer161Holden-d'Arsonval, galvano-<br>meter161Holman, formula for thermal<br>junctions38Holman, formula for thermal<br>junctions148Indicators for radiation pyro-Newton, researches on high  |                                       | for galvanometers 39                |
| <ul> <li>scale of temperatures 10</li> <li>thermometer, constant<br/>volume</li></ul>  | •                                     | Le Chatelier, optical pyrometer 158 |
| <ul> <li>thermometer, constant volume</li></ul>  | Gas pyrometers 194                    |                                     |
| volumeII resistance pyrometers97Lowibond, optical pyrometerIobIobIobIobIobIobHadfield, effect of temperature<br>on hardness of steelIobIobIobIobHarris, indicatorIobIobIobIobIobpyrometerIobIobIobIobIobIobpyrometerIobIobIobIobIobIobmeterIobIobIobIobIobIobJunctionsIobIobIobIobIobIobIobIobIndicators for radiation pyro-Newton, researches on highIob <td< td=""><td>- scale of temperatures 10</td><td></td></td<>   | - scale of temperatures 10            |                                     |
| volumeII resistance pyrometers97Hadfield, effect of temperature<br>on hardness of steel4Low temperatures, measure-<br>ment of166Harris, indicator103103Meldometer195Holborn-Kurlbaum, optical<br>pyrometerMeldometer195195Holden-d'Arsonval, galvano-<br>meter38Mesuré and Nouel, optical<br>pyrometer167Holman, formula for thermal<br>junctions148Morse, optical pyrometer161Howe, colour - temperature<br>table148Norse, optical pyrometer161   | - thermometer, constant               | — recorder 109                      |
| Lovibond, optical pyrometer . 166Hadfield, effect of temperature<br>on hardness of steel 4Low temperatures, measure-<br>ment of  |                                       | — resistance pyrometers 97          |
| on hardness of steel       .       4         ment of       .       .         Harris, indicator       .       .         pyrometer       .       .         Indicen-d'Arsonval, galvano-<br>meter       .       .         meter       .       .         Junctions       .       .         table       .       .         Indicators for radiation pyro-       .       .         Network, colour - temperature<br>table       .       .         Network, colour - temperature<br>table       .       .         Network, contraction pyro-       .       .         Network, colour - temperature<br>table       .       .         Network, colour - temperature<br>  |                                       |                                     |
| Harris, indicator103Holborn-Kurlbaum, optical<br>pyrometerMeldometerpyrometer161Holden-d'Arsonval, galvano-<br>meter06meter38Holman, formula for thermal<br>junctions38Howe, colour - temperature<br>table148Indicators for radiation pyro-Newton, researches on high  | Hadfield, effect of temperature       |                                     |
| Holborn-Kurlbaum, optical<br>pyrometerMeldometer195pyrometer161Holden-d'Arsonval, galvano-<br>metermeterjunctionsjunctionstableIndicators for radiation pyro-Newton, researches on high  | on hardness of steel 4                | ment of                             |
| pyrometer161Mercury thermometer, limitsHolden-d'Arsonval, galvano-<br>metermetermeterjunctionsmoterjunctionsmotermoterjunctionsmotermotermoter <td>Harris, indicator 103</td> <td></td>  | Harris, indicator 103                 |                                     |
| pyrometerI61Mercury thermometer, limitsHolden-d'Arsonval, galvano-<br>meterImeterIjunctionsIjunctionsIhowe, colour - temperature<br>tableIndicators for radiation pyro-Newton, researches on high  | Holborn-Kurlbaum, optical             | Meldometer 195                      |
| meter <th.< th="">&lt;</th.<>  | pyrometer 161                         | Mercury thermometer, limits         |
| Holman, formula for thermal<br>junctionspyrometer167junctionsHowe, colour - temperature<br>tableMilliammeter, for use with<br>potentiometerMorse, optical pyrometerIndicators for radiation pyro-Newton, researches on high  | Holden-d'Arsonval, galvano-           | of                                  |
| junctions54Milliammeter, for use with<br>potentiometer.Howe, colour - temperature<br>table <td>meter</td> <td>Mesuré and Nouel, optical</td>   | meter                                 | Mesuré and Nouel, optical           |
| Howe, colour - temperature table       potentiometer       .       .       56         Morse, optical pyrometer       .   | Holman, formula for thermal           | pyrometer                           |
| table     .     .     148     Morse, optical pyrometer     .     161       Indicators for radiation pyro-     Newton, researches on high   | junctions 54                          | Milliammeter, for use with          |
| Indicators for radiation pyro- Newton, researches on high  | Howe, colour - temperature            | potentiometer 56                    |
|  | table 148                             | Morse, optical pyrometer . 161      |
|  |                                       |                                     |
| meters   |                                       |                                     |
|  | meters 138                            | temperatures , . , . 2              |

| PAG                               | PAGE  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Optical pyrometers                | esistance pyrometers 83                             |
| — — management of                 | indicators for 100                                  |
|                                   |   |
|                                   | — — recorders for 106                               |
| Paul, cheap-metal pyrometer 3     |   |
| resistance pyrometer              | - pyrometry, terms used in. 94                      |
| — single-pivot indicator 41       | Roberts-Austen, recorder 64                         |
| Peake, compensated leads . 61     |   |
| Pitkin-White, indicator 46        | Salts, melting points of 180                        |
| Pivoted galvanometers 41          | Seebeck, discovery of thermo-                       |
| Planck, modification of Wein's    | electricity 3. 10                                   |
| formula 152                       | electricity 3, 19<br>Seger, pyramids or "cones" 181 |
| Platinum scale of tempera-        | Siemens, calorimetric or                            |
| tures                             | "water" pyrometer 177                               |
| Pneumatic pyrometers 193          | - indicator for resistance                          |
| Potentiometer method for          | pyrometer 100                                       |
| measurement of E.M.F 55           |   |
| Prinsep, gas pyrometer 3          | rometer 40  |
| Protecting-sheaths for pyro-      | - optical pyrometer 163                             |
| meters 31                         | — recorder  |
| Pyrometer, definition of 1        | - resistance pyrometer . 4, 97                      |
|                                   | Single-pivot galvanometer . 41                      |
| Radiation pyrometers 116          | Specific heat of nickel 173                         |
|                                   | Standardizing of indicators                         |
| — — indicators for 137            | 46, 90, 138   |
| — — management of 142             | Standards of temperature . 9                        |
| recorders for 141                 | Steam, measurement of tem-                          |
|                                   | perature of 81<br>Stefan-Boltzmann, fourth-         |
| Rasch, luminosity formula . 149   | Stefan-Boltzmann, fourth-                           |
| Recalescence of steel 4, 75       | power law   |
| Recorders for radiation pyro-     | Surface temperatures, mea-                          |
| meters                            | surement of   |
| — — resistance pyrometers . 106   | Suspended-coilgalvanometers                         |
|                                   | 38, 40  |
| meters 64                         |   |
| Resistance, measurement of 84, 86 | Temperature differences, mea-                       |
| — of platinum 87                  | surement of 81                                      |

....

#### **PYROMETRY**

| PAGE                            | PAGE                            |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                 |                                 |
|                                 | Thermophones 195                |
| — — choice of metals for 20, 25 | "Thread" recorder 68            |
| E M.F. developed by . 29        |                                 |
| methods of joining. 32          | Uchling, pyrometer 193          |
| — — used in pyrometers . 26     |                                 |
|                                 | Vapour-pressure pyrometer . 192 |
| Thermo-electric circuits 21     |                                 |
| — pyrometers 19                 | Wanner, optical pyrometer . 159 |
| — — calibration curves for . 51 | Water equivalent of calori-     |
| for surface temperatures        | meter 176                       |
| 35, 78                          | "Water" pyrometer 177           |
|                                 | ••                              |
| indicators for 37               | Water-jet pyrometer 192         |
| — — management of 73            | Watkin, heat recorder 183       |
| practical forms of 29           | Wedgwood, pyrometer . 2, 187    |
| recorders for 64                | - test-pieces                   |
| standardization of . 48, 54     | Wein, luminosity law 152        |
| Thermodynamic scale of tem-     | Whcatstone, bridge 86, 96       |
| peratures 9                     | Whipple, indicator 102          |
| Thermometer, constant vol-      | Whipple-Fery, pyrometer . 136   |
| ume gas                         | Wiborgh, gas pyrometer 194      |
| U U                             |                                 |
| — mercury I                     | — thermophones 195              |

LONDON: PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SUNS, LIMITED GREAT WINDMILL STREET, W., AND DUKE STREET, STAMFORD STREET, S.E.

#### 200

Digitized by Google

.

August 1912

PAGE

# A SHORT LIST OF SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

# E. & F. N. SPON, Limited,

#### 57 Haymarket, London, S.W.

SOLE ENGLISH AGENTS for the Books of-MYRON C. CLARK, NEW YORK SPON & CHAMBERLAIN, NEW YORK

PAGE

| AGRICULTURE      | ••   | ••   | •• | 2  |  |
|------------------|------|------|----|----|--|
| ARCHITECTURE     | ••   | ••   | •• | 2  |  |
| ARTILLERY        | ••   | ••   | •• | 5  |  |
| AVIATION         | ••   | ••   | •• | 5  |  |
| BRIDGES AND RO   |      |      |    | 6  |  |
| BUILDING         |      |      |    |    |  |
| CEMENT AND CON   |      |      |    |    |  |
| CIVIL ENGINEERI  | NG   | ••   | •• | 9  |  |
| CURVE TABLES     | ••   |      | •• | 12 |  |
| DICTIONARIES     |      |      |    |    |  |
| DOMESTIC ECONO   | MY   | ••   | •• | 13 |  |
| DRAWING          | ••   | ••   | •• | 14 |  |
| Earthwork        |      |      |    |    |  |
| ELECTRICAL ENGI  | NEE  | RING | ÷  | 15 |  |
| FOREIGN EXCHAN   | GE   |      | •• | 21 |  |
| GAS AND OIL EN   | GINI | CS   | •• | 21 |  |
| GAS LIGHTING     | ••   | ••   | •• | 22 |  |
| HISTORICAL; BIOG | GRAF | нісл | AL | 23 |  |
| Horology         | ••   | ••   | •• | 23 |  |
| HYDRAULICS       | ••   | ••   | •• | 24 |  |
| INDUSTRIAL CHEM  | 4IST | RY   | •• | 25 |  |
| INSTITUTIONS     | ••   | ••   |    | 56 |  |
| INTEREST TABLES  | ••   | ••   | •• | 23 |  |
| IRRIGATION       | ••   |      |    | 28 |  |

| LOGARITHM TABLES  |     | •• | 29 |
|-------------------|-----|----|----|
| MANUFACTURES      | ••  | •• | 25 |
| MARINE ENGINEERIN | 1G  | •• | 29 |
| MATERIALS         | ••  | •• | 31 |
| MATHEMATICS       |     | •• | 32 |
| MECHANICAL ENGINE |     |    | 34 |
| METALLURGY        |     |    | 37 |
| METRIC TABLES     |     |    |    |
| MINERALOGY AND M  |     |    |    |
| MISCELLANEOUS     |     |    |    |
| MODEL MAKING      | ••  | •• | 41 |
| MUNICIPAL ENGINER | RIN | G  | 46 |
| NAVAL ARCHITECTUR | RE  |    | 29 |
| Organisation      | ••  | •• | 41 |
| Physics           | ••  | •• | 42 |
| PRICE BOOKS       | ••  | •• | 43 |
| RAILWAY ENGINEERI | NG  | •• | 44 |
| SANITATION        | ••  | •• | 46 |
| STRUCTURAL DESIGN | ••  | •• | 6  |
|                   | ••  |    |    |
| USEFUL TABLES     |     |    |    |
| WARMING; VENTILA  |     |    |    |
| WATER SUPPLY      | ••  | •• | 49 |
| WORKSHOP PRACTIC  | C   | •• | 50 |
|                   |     |    |    |

ALL BOOKS ARE BOUND IN CLOTH UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

NOTE: The Prices in this Catalogue apply to books sold in the United Kingdom only.

### AGRICULTURE.

| Hemp. A Practical Treatise on the Culture for<br>Seed and Fibre. By S. S. Boyce. 13 illus. 112 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (New York, 1900) met | 2  | 0 |
|---|----|---|
| <b>Farm Drainage.</b> By H. F. FRENCH. 100 illus. 284<br>pp. crown 8vo. ( <i>New York</i> , 1904) net                                 |    | 6 |
| Spices and How to Know Them. By W. M.<br>GIBBS. With 47 plates, including 14 in colours,<br>179 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) net         | 15 | 0 |
| Talks on Manures.By J. HARRIS.New edition,366 pp. crown 8vo.(New York, 1893)  | Ũ  | 6 |
| Coffee, its Culture and Commerce in all Countries.<br>By C. G. W. Lock. 11 plates, 274 pp. crown 8vo.                                 |    | c |
| (1888)  | 12 | 0 |
| NEWLANDS. 236 illus. 876 pp. demy 8vo. (1909) net I<br>Hops, their Cultivation, Commerce and Uses. By                                 | 5  | 0 |
| P. L. SIMMONDS. 143 pp. crown 8vo. (1877)<br>Estate Fences, their Choice, Construction and  | •  | 6 |
| Cost. By A. VERNON. Re-issue, 150 illus.<br>420 pp. 8vo. (1909) met   | 8  | 6 |
| ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING.  |    |   |
| Engineering Work in Public Buildings. By<br>R. O. Allsop. 77 illus. 168 pp. demy 4to.<br>(1912) net                                   | 12 | 6 |
| The Hydropathic Establishment and its Baths.<br>By R. O. Allsop. 8 plates, 107 pp. demy 8vo.  | 14 | U |
| (1891)<br><b>The Turkish Bath,</b> its Design and Construction.<br>By R. O. Allsop. 27 illus. 152 pp. demy 8vo.                       | 5  | 0 |
| (1890)<br><b>Public Abattoirs</b> , their Planning, Design and Equip-   | 6  | 0 |
| ment. By R. S. Avling. 33 plates, 100 pp.<br>demy 4to. (1908) net   | 8  | 6 |

| The Builder's Clerk. By T. BALES. Second<br>edition, 92 pp. fcap. 8vo. (1904)  |      | -   |
|--|------|-----|
|  | I    | 6   |
| Glossary of Technical Terms used in Architec-<br>ture and the Building Trades. By G. J. BURNS.<br>136 pp. crown 8vo. (1895)  | 3    | 6   |
| Chimney Design and Theory. By W. W.  |      |     |
| CHRISTIE. Second edition, 54 illus. 200 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (New York, 1902) net   | 12   | : 6 |
| Approximate Estimates. By T. E. COLEMAN.   |      |     |
| Third ed. 481 pp. ob. 32mo, leather. (1907) net<br>Stable Sanitation and Construction. By T. E.  | 5    | 5 0 |
| COLEMAN. 183 illus. 226 pp. crown 8vo. (1897)  | e    | бo  |
| House Plans and Building Construction for General<br>Contractors and House Builders. By M. M.<br>DUSTMAN. 511 illus. 239 pp. oblong folio. (New<br>York, 1912) net | ٤    | 86  |
| Architectural Examples in Brick, Stone, Wood<br>and Iron. By W. FULLERTON. Third edition<br>245 plates, 254 pp. demy 4to. (1908) net                               | I    | 50  |
| Bricklaying System. By F. B. GILBRETH. 240<br>illus. 321 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) net   | 12   | 26  |
| Field System. By F. B. GILBRETH. 194 pp. 12mo.<br>leather. (New York, 1908) net  | 12   | 26  |
| The Building Trades Pocket Book. Compiled<br>by R. HALL. 12mo. With diary net  | I    | ιo  |
| The Economics of Contracting. By D. J. HAUER.<br>10 illus. viii. + 269 pp. crown 8vo. (New York,<br>1911) net  | 1:   | 20  |
| The Clerk of Works' Vade Mecum. By G. G.<br>HOSKINS. Seventh edition, 52 pp. fcap. 8vo. (1901)   | :    | 16  |
| Paint and Colour Mixing. By A. S. JENNINGS.<br>Fourth ed. 14 col. plates, 190 pp. 8vo. (1910) net  | 1    | 50  |
| A Handbook of Formulæ, Tables, and Memo-<br>randa for Architectural Surveyors. By, J. T.<br>HURST. Fifteenth edition, 512 pp. royal 32mo,<br>roan. (1905) net      |      | 50  |
| Quantity Surveying. By J. LEANING. Fifth ed.   |      |     |
| new impression, 936 pp. 8vo. (1912) net  | T S  | 50  |
| Digitized by G   | oogl | e   |

| Builders' Quantities. By H. M. LEWIS. 6 illus.<br>44 pp. cr. 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES NO. 40.) (1911) net  |   | I  | 6      |
|--|---|----|--------|
| <b>Obstruction to Light.</b> A Graphic Method of<br>determining Problems of Ancient Lights. By<br>H. B. MOLESWORTH. 9 folding plates, 4to. (1902)<br>net   |   | 6  | 0      |
| Suburban Houses. A series of practical plans.<br>By J. H. PEARSON. 46 plates and 12 pp. text,<br>crown 4to. (1905) net   |   | 7  |        |
| Solid Bitumens, their Physical and Chemical<br>Properties By S. F. PECKHAM. 23 illus. 324<br>pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909)   | I | I  | 0      |
| Roman Architecture, Sculpture and Ornament.<br>By G. B. PIRANESI. 200 plates, reproduced in<br>facsimile from the original. 2 vols. imperial folio,<br>in wrappers. (1900) net   | 2 | 2  | 0      |
| The Seven Periods of English Architecture,<br>defined and illustrated. By E. SHARPE. Third<br>edition, 20 steel plates, royal 8vo. (1888)  |   | 12 | 6      |
| Our Factories, Workshops and Warehouses,<br>their Sanitary and Fire-Resisting Arrangements.<br>By B. H. THWAITE. 183 ill. 282 pp. cr. 8vo. (1882)  |   | 9  | 0      |
| Elementary Principles of Carpentry. By T.<br>TREDGOLD and J. T. HURST. Eleventh edition,<br>48 plates, 517 pp. crown 8vo. (1904)   |   | 12 | 6      |
| Treatise on the Design and Construction of<br>Mill Buildings.By W. G. TYRRELL.<br>652 illus.<br>490 pp. demy 8vo.652 illus.<br>net   |   | 17 | 0      |
| Practical Stair Building and Handrailing.ByW. H. Wood.32 plates, 91 pp. crown 4to.(1894)   |   | 10 | 6      |
| Spons' Architects' and Builders' Pocket Price-<br>Book, Memoranda, Tables and Prices. Edited<br>by CLYDE YOUNG. Revised by STANFORD M.<br>BROOKS. 16mo, leather cloth (size 6½ in. by 3½ in.<br>by ½ in. thick). Issued annually in two Sections.<br>Prices and Diary, in green cover, 239 pp. |   |    |        |
| with Diary showing a week at an opening net<br>Memoranda and Tables, in red cover. Illus-<br>trated, 372 pp net  |   | 2  | 6<br>6 |
| Digitized by Google  |   | 4  |        |

### ARTILLERY.

| Guns and Gun Making Material. By G. Ede,<br>Crown 8vo. (1889)                                    |          | 6 | 0 |
|--|----------|---|---|
| Treatise on Application of Wire to Construction<br>of Ordnance. By J. A. Longridge, 180 pp. 8vo. |          |   |   |
| (1884)   | I        | 5 | 0 |
| The Progress of Artillery: Naval Guns. By J. A.<br>LONGRIDGE. 8vo, sewed. (1896)                 |          | 2 | 0 |
| The Field Gun of the Future. By J. A. Long-<br>RIDGE. 8vo, sewed. (1892)                         | <b>-</b> | 2 | 6 |

#### AVIATION.

| <b>The Atmosphere :</b> its characteristics and dynamics.   |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| By F. J. B. CORDEIRO. 35 illus. 129 pp. small   |    |   |
| quarto. (New York, 1910) net  | 10 | 6 |
| Theory and Practice of Model Aeroplaning. By  |    |   |
| V. E. Johnson. 61 illus. 150 pp. crown 8vo.   |    |   |
| (1910) net  | 3  | 6 |
| The Gyroscope, An Experimental Study. By  |    |   |
| V. E. JOHNSON. 34 illus. 40 pp. crown 8vo.  |    |   |
| (S. & C. Series, No. 22.) (1911) net  | I  | 6 |
| Natural Stability and the Parachute Principle<br>in Aeroplanes. By W. Le MAITRE. 34 ill. 48<br>pp. cr. 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES NO. 39.) (1911) net | I  | 6 |
| How to Build a 20-ft. Bi-plane Glider. By<br>A. P. MORGAN. 31 illus. 60 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(S. & C. SERIES, No. 14.) (New York, 1909) net        | I  | 6 |
| Flight-Velocity. By A. SAMUELSON. 4 plates, 42<br>pp. 8vo, sewed. (1906) net  | 2  | 0 |
| Resistance of Air and the Question of Flying.<br>By A. SAMUELSON. 23 illus. 36 pp. 8vo, sewed.<br>(1905) net                                    | 2  | 0 |
| Aeroplanes in Gusts, Soaring Flight and Aero-<br>plane Stability. By S. L. WALKDEN. Demy<br>8vo. (In the Press.)                                |    |   |

۶

### BRIDGES, ARCHES, ROOFS, AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN.

| Strains in Ironwork. By HENRY ADAMS. Fourth<br>edition, 8 plates, 65 pp. crown 8vo. (1904)  |   | 5  | 0 |
|---|---|----|---|
| Designing Ironwork. By HENRY ADAMS. Second series. 8vo, sewed.                              |   | •  |   |
| Part I. A Steel Box Girder. (1894) net  |   | 0  | 9 |
| " II. Built-up Steel Stanchions. (1901)net  |   | I  | 3 |
| " III. Cisterns and Tanks. (1902) net   |   | I  | ő |
| " IV. A Fireproof Floor. (1903) net   |   | I  | 0 |
| Columns and Struts. Theory and Design. By   |   |    |   |
| WM. ALEXANDER. 101 illus. xii + 265 pp. demy  |   |    |   |
| 8vo. (1912) net   |   | 10 | 6 |
| A Practical Treatise on Segmental and Elliptical  |   |    |   |
| Oblique or Skew Arches. By G. J. Bell.  |   |    |   |
| Second edition, 17 plates, 125 pp. royal 8vo.   |   |    |   |
| (1906) net  | T | т  | 0 |
| (1906) net<br>Economics of Construction in relation to Framed                               | • | -  | Ŭ |
| Structures. By R. H. Bow. Third thousand,   |   |    |   |
| 16 plates, 88 pp. 8vo. (1873)   |   | 5  | 0 |
| Theory of Voussoir Arches. By Prof. W. CAIN.  |   | 3  | Ŭ |
| Third edition, 201 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York,   |   |    |   |
| 1905) met   |   | 2  | 0 |
| New Formulæ for the Loads and Deflections of  |   | 4  | U |
| Solid Beams and Girders. By W. DONALDSON.   |   |    |   |
| Second edition, 8vo. (1872)   |   |    | 6 |
| Plate Girder Railway Bridges. By M. FITZ-   |   | 4  | U |
| MAURICE. 4 plates, 104 pp. 8vo. (1895)  |   | 6  | 0 |
| matrice. 4 plates, 104 pp. ovo. (1860)  |   | 0  | 0 |
| Pocket Book of Calculations in Stresses. By   |   |    |   |
| E. M. GEORGE. 66 illus. 140 pp. royal 32mo, half  |   | -  | c |
| roan. (1895)  |   | 3  | 6 |
| Strains on Braced Iron Arches and Arched Iron   |   | ~  |   |
| Bridges. By A. S. HEAFORD. 39 pp. 8vo. (1883)   |   | 6  | 0 |
| Tables for Roof Framing. By G. D. INSKIP.   |   |    |   |
| Second edition, 451 pp. 8vo, leather. (New York,  |   |    | c |
| 1905) met   |   | 12 | 0 |
| Stresses in Girder and Roof Frames, for both  |   |    |   |
| dead and live loads, by simple Multiplication,<br>etc. By F. R. JOHNSON. 28 plates, 215 pp. |   |    |   |
| crown Sup (1991)  |   | ~  |   |
| crown 8vo. (1894)   |   | 6  | 0 |

6

•

| A Graphical Method for Swing Bridges. By<br>B. F. LA RUE. 4 plates, 104 pp. 18mo, boards.                 |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| (New York, 1892) net  | 2  | 0 |
| Bridge and Tunnel Centres. By J. B. McMASTERS.<br>Illustrated, 106 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York,           |    |   |
| 1893) net   | 2  | 0 |
| Notes on Cylinder Bridge Piers and the Well<br>System of Foundations. By J. NEWMAN. 144 pp.<br>8vo (1898) | 6  | ~ |
| 8vo. (1893)   | 0  | U |
| Calculation of Columns. By T. NIELSEN. 4 plates,<br>36 pp. 8vo. cloth. (1911) net                         | 4  | 6 |
| A New Method of Graphic Statics applied in the<br>Construction of Wrought Iron Girders. By E.             |    |   |
| OLANDER. 16 plates, small folio. (1887)   | 10 | 6 |
| Steel Bar and Plate Tables. Giving Weight of a<br>Lineal Foot of all sizes of L and T Bars, Flat          |    |   |
| Bars, Plates, Square and Round Bars. By E.<br>READ. On large folding card. (1911) net                     | I  | 0 |
| <b>Reference Book for Statical Calculations.</b> By<br>F. RUFF. With diagrams, 140 pp. crown 8vo.         |    |   |
| (1906) net  | 5  | 0 |
| Suspension Bridges and Cantilevers. By D. B.<br>STEINMANN. vii. + 185 pp. 18mo, boards. (VAN              |    |   |
| Nostrand Series, No. 127.) (New York, 1911) net   | 2  | 0 |
| The Strength and Proportion of Riveted Joints.<br>By B. B. STONEY. 87 pp. 8vo. (1885)                     | 5  | 0 |
| The Anatomy of Bridgework. By W. H. THORPE.   | 2  |   |
| 103 illus. 190 pp. crown 8vo. (1906) net  | 6  | 0 |

#### CEMENT AND CONCRETE.

| Portland Cement: its Manufacture, Testing and<br>Use. By D. B. BUTLER. Second edition, 97 illus.<br>396 pp. demy 8vo. (1905) net | 16 | c |
|--|----|---|
| Theory of Steel-Concrete Arches and of Vaulted   |    |   |
| Theory of Steel-Concrete Arches and of Vaulted<br>Structures. By W. CAIN. Fourth edition, 27                                     |    |   |
| illus. 212 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906) net  | 2  | 0 |
| Reinforced Concrete Construction. Elementary   |    |   |
| Course. By M. T. CANTELL. 65 illus. 135 pp.  |    |   |
| crown.8vo. (1911.) net   | 4  |   |

# E. & F. N. SPON, LIMPTED.

•

\_^\*

| Reinforced Concrete Construction. Advanced<br>Course. By M. T. CANTELL. 242 illus. xvi +         |    |   |
|--|----|---|
| 240 pp. super-royal 8vo. (1912) net  | 12 | 6 |
| Graphical Reinforced Concrete Design. A series   |    | - |
| of Diagrams on sheets (measuring 171 in by   |    |   |
| of Diagrams on sheets (measuring 171 in. by<br>221 in.) for Designing and Checking. With         |    |   |
| 48-page pamphlet. By J. A. DAVENPORT. Com-   |    |   |
| plete in roll. (1911) met  | 5  | о |
| Cement Users' and Buyers' Guide. By CALCARE.   | 0  |   |
| 115 pp. 32mo, cloth. (1901) net  | I  | 6 |
| Diagrams for Designing Reinforced Concrete   |    |   |
| Structures. By G. F. Dodge. 31 illus. 104 pp.  |    |   |
| oblong folio. (New York, 1910) net   | 17 | ο |
|  | ,  |   |
| Cements, Mortars, and Concretes; their Physical<br>properties. By M. S. FALK. 78 illus. 176 pp.  |    |   |
| 8vo. (New York, 1904) net  | 10 | 6 |
| Concrete Construction Methods and Cost By  |    |   |
| H. P. GILLETTE and C. S. HILL. 310 illus.  |    |   |
| 690 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1908) net  | II | ο |
| Engineers' Pocket-Book of Reinforced Concrete.   |    |   |
| By E. L. HEIDENREICH. 164 illus. 364 pp. crown<br>8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1909) net |    |   |
| 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1909) net   | 12 | 6 |
| Concrete Inspection. By C. S. HILL. 15 illus.  |    |   |
| 179 pp. 12mo. (New York, 1909) net   | 4  | 6 |
| Practical Silo Construction. By A. A. HOUGHTON.  |    |   |
| 18 illus, 69 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. Series,   |    |   |
| No. 27.) (New York, 1911) net  | I  | 6 |
| Molding Concrete Chimneys, Slate and Roof  |    |   |
| Tiles. By A. A. Houghton, 15 illus, 61 pp.   |    |   |
| crown 8vo. (S. & C. Series, No. 28.) (New  |    |   |
| York, 1911) net  | I  | 6 |
| Molding and Curing Ornamental Concrete. By   |    |   |
| A. A. HOUGHTON. 5 illus. 58 pp. crown 8vo.   |    | - |
| (S. & C. SERIES, NO. 29.) (New York, 1911) net   | I  | 6 |
| Concrete Monuments, Mausoleums and Burial<br>Vaults. By A. A. HOUGHTON. 18 illus. 65 pp.         |    |   |
| Vaults. By A. A. HOUGHTON. 18 illus. 65 pp.  |    |   |
| crown 8vo. (S. & C. Series, No. 31.) (New York 1911)   | _  | c |
| York, 1911) met<br>Concrete Floors and Sidewalks. By A. A.                                       | I  | 6 |
| Houghton. 8 illus. 63 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C.  |    |   |
| Series, No. 32.) (New York, 1911) net  | I  | 6 |
| ,  | -  | v |
|  | e  |   |

.

| Molding Concrete Baths, Tubs, Aquariums and<br>Natatoriums. By A. A. HOUGHTON. <b>16</b> illus.         |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| 64 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. Series, No. 33.)   |    |   |
| (New York, 1911) net  | I  | 6 |
| (New York, 1911) net<br>Concrete Bridges, Culverts and Sewers. By                                       | 1  | U |
| A. A. HOUGHTON. 14 illus. 58 pp. crown 8vo.   |    |   |
| (S. & C. SERIES, No. 34.) (New York, 1912) net  | I  | 6 |
| Constructing Concrete Porches. By A. A.   | -  | Ű |
| HOUGHTON. 18 illus. 62 pp. crown 8vo. (S. &   |    |   |
| C. SERIES, No. 35.) net   | т  | 6 |
| Molding Concrete Flower-Pots, Boxes, Jar-   | 1  | 0 |
| dinières, etc. By A. A. Houghton. 8 illus.  |    |   |
| 52 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. Series, No. 36.)   |    |   |
| $(N_{age}, V_{owb}, 1010)$ (3. a. c. SERIES, NO. 30.)   | т  | 6 |
| (New York, 1912) net<br>Molding Concrete Fountains and Lawn Orna-                                       | 1  | 0 |
| ments. By A. A. Houghton. 14 illus. 56 pp.  |    |   |
| crown 8vo. (S. & C. Series, No. 37). (New York,   |    |   |
| 1912) net   | I  | 6 |
| 1912) net<br>Reinforced Concrete. By E. McCulloch. 28<br>illus. 128 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1908) net | 1  | 0 |
| illus zo <sup>2</sup> pp orogen <sup>2</sup> us (New York 1002) ust                                     | 6  | 6 |
| Comparete and Deinforced Comparete By H A   | 0  | 0 |
| Concrete and Reinforced Concrete. By H. A.  |    |   |
| REID. 715 illus. 884 pp. royal 8vo. (New York,  |    | ~ |
|   | 21 | 0 |
| 1907) net<br>Theory and Design of Reinforced Concrete<br>Arches. By A. REUTERDAHL. 41 illus. 126 pp.    |    |   |
| Arcnes. by A. REUTERDAHL, 41 mus. 120 pp.   | 8  | 6 |
| 8vo. (New York, 1908) net   | 0  | 0 |
| Specification for Concrete Flags. Issued by the   |    |   |
| INSTITUTION OF MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY EN-   |    | c |
| GINEERS. Folio, sewed. (1911) net   | 2  | 6 |
| Practical Cement Testing. By W. P. TAYLOR.  |    |   |
| With 142 illus. 329 pp. demy 8vo. (New York,  |    | ~ |
| 1906) net<br>Concrete Bridges and Culverts. By H. G.  | 12 | 0 |
| Concrete Bridges and Culverts. By H. G.   |    | ~ |
| TYRRELL. 66 illus. 251 pp. cr. 8vo, leather. net  | 12 | 6 |

#### CIVIL ENGINEERING.

CANALS, SURVEYING.

(See also IRRIGATION and WATER SUPPLY.)

Practical Hints to Young Engineers Employed on Indian Railways. By A. W. C. Addis. With 14 illus. 154, pp. 12mo. (1910) ... net [A] 9

36

| <ul> <li>Punjab Rivers and Works. By E. S. BELLASIS.<br/>47 illus. 85 pp. folio, cloth. (1911) net 8 o</li> <li>Notes on Instruments best suited for Engineering<br/>Field Work in India and the Colonies. By<br/>W. G. BLIGH. 65 illus. 218 pp. 8vo. (1899) 7 6</li> <li>Practical Designing of Retaining Walls. By<br/>Prof. W. CAIN. Fifth edition, 14 illus. 172 pp.<br/>18mo, boards. (New York, 1908) net 2 0</li> <li>Land Area Tables. By W. CODD. Sheet mounted<br/>on linen, in cloth case, with explanatory booklet 3 6</li> <li>The Maintenance of Macadamised Roads. By<br/>T. CODRINGTON. Second ed., 186 pp. 8vo. (1892) 7 6</li> <li>The Civil Engineers' Cost Book. By MAJOR<br/>T. E. COLEMAN, R.E. xii. + 289 pp. Pocket<br/>size (6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> in x 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub> in.), leather cloth. (1912) net 5 o</li> <li>Retaining Walls in Theory and Practice. By<br/>T. E. COLEMAN. 104 ill. 160 pp. cr. 8vo. (1909) net . 5 o</li> <li>On Curved Masonry Dams. By W. B. COVENTRY.<br/>8vo, sewed. (1894) 2 0</li> <li>A Practical Method of Determining the Profile<br/>of a Masonry Dams (oblique sections).<br/>By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 2 0</li> <li>Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and<br/>Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp.<br/>crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) net 1 0</li> <li>Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost. By H. P.<br/>GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.</li> <li>High Masonry Dams. By E. S. GOULD. With<br/>illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net 2 o</li> <li>Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground. By C.<br/>GRIPPER. 3 plates, 66 pp. royal 8vo. (1879) 7 6</li> </ul> | Levelling, Barometric, Trigonometric and Spirit.<br>By I. O. BAKER. Second edition, 15 illus. 145<br>pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1903) net  | 2 | 0 |
|--|--|---|---|
| <ul> <li>Field Work in India and the Colonies. By<br/>W. G. BLIGH. 65 illus. 218 pp. 8vo. (1899) 7 6</li> <li>Practical Designing of Retaining Walls. By<br/>Prof. W. CAIN. Fifth edition, 14 illus. 172 pp.<br/>18mo, boards. (New York, 1908) net 2 0</li> <li>Land Area Tables. By W. CODD. Sheet mounted<br/>on linen, in cloth case, with explanatory booklet 3 6</li> <li>The Maintenance of Macadamised Roads. By<br/>T. CODRINGTON. Second ed., 186 pp. 8vo. (1892) 7 6</li> <li>The Civil Engineers' Cost Book. By MAJOR<br/>T. E. COLEMAN, R.E. xii. + 289 pp. Pocket<br/>size (6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> in × 3<sup>6</sup>/<sub>8</sub> in.), leather cloth. (1912) net 5 0</li> <li>Retaining Walls in Theory and Practice. By<br/>T. E. COLEMAN. 104 ill. 160 pp. cr. 8vo. (1909) net 5 0</li> <li>On Curved Masonry Dams. By W. B. COVENTRY.<br/>8vo, sewed. (1894) 20</li> <li>A Practical Method of Determining the Profile<br/>of a Masonry Dam. By W. B. COVENTRY.<br/>8vo, sewed. (1894) 20</li> <li>The Stresses on Masonry Dams (oblique sections).<br/>By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 20</li> <li>Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and<br/>Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp.<br/>crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) net 1 1 0</li> <li>Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost. By H. P.<br/>GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.</li> <li>High Masonry Dams. By E. S. GOULD. With<br/>illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards, (New York, 1897) net 2 0</li> </ul>   | Punjab Rivers and Works.By E. S. Bellasis.47 illus. 85 pp. folio, cloth.(1911)   | 8 | 0 |
| <ul> <li>Prof. W. CAIN. Fifth edition, 14 illus. 172 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1908) net 2 0</li> <li>Land Area Tables. By W. CODD. Sheet mounted on linen, in cloth case, with explanatory booklet 3 6</li> <li>The Maintenance of Macadamised Roads. By T. CODRINGTON. Second ed., 186 pp. 8vo. (1892) 7 6</li> <li>The Civil Engineers' Cost Book. By MAJOR T. E. COLEMAN, R.E. xii. + 289 pp. Pocket size (6½ in × 3½ in.), leather cloth. (1912) net 5 0</li> <li>Retaining Walls in Theory and Practice. By T. E. COLEMAN. 104 ill. 160 pp. cr. 8vo. (1909) net 5 0</li> <li>On Curved Masonry Dams. By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 20</li> <li>A Practical Method of Determining the Profile of a Masonry Dam. By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 26</li> <li>The Stresses on Masonry Dams (oblique sections). By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 20</li> <li>Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp. crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) net 1 1 0</li> <li>Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost. By H. P. GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.</li> <li>High Masonry Dams. By E. S. GOULD. With illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net 2 0</li> </ul>   | Field Work in India and the Colonies. By   | 7 | 6 |
| <ul> <li>on linen, in cloth case, with explanatory booklet 3 6</li> <li>The Maintenance of Macadamised Roads. By<br/>T. CODRINGTON. Second ed., 186 pp. 8vo. (1892) 7 6</li> <li>The Civil Engineers' Cost Book. By Major<br/>T. E. COLEMAN, R.E. xii. + 289 pp. Pocket<br/>size (6½ in x 3½ in.), leather cloth. (1912) net 5 0</li> <li>Retaining Walls in Theory and Practice. By<br/>T. E. COLEMAN. 104 ill. 160 pp. cr. 8vo. (1909) net 5 0</li> <li>On Curved Masonry Dams. By W. B. COVENTRY.<br/>8vo, sewed. (1894) 20</li> <li>A Practical Method of Determining the Profile<br/>of a Masonry Dam. By W. B. COVENTRY.<br/>8vo, sewed. (1894) 2</li> <li>The Stresses on Masonry Dams (oblique sections).<br/>By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 2</li> <li>Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and<br/>Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE, 1854 pp.<br/>crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) net 1</li> <li>Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost. By H. P.<br/>GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.</li> <li>High Masonry Dams. By E. S. GOULD. With<br/>illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net 2 0</li> </ul>   | Prof. W. CAIN. Fifth edition, 14 illus. 172 pp.  | 2 | 0 |
| <ul> <li>T. CODRINGTON. Second ed., 186 pp. 8vo. (1892) 7 6</li> <li>The Civil Engineers' Cost Book. By Major T. E. COLEMAN, R.E. xii. + 289 pp. Pocket size (6½ in × 3½ in.), leather cloth. (1912) net 5 0</li> <li>Retaining Walls in Theory and Practice. By T. E. COLEMAN. 104 ill. 160 pp. cr. 8vo. (1909) net 5 0</li> <li>On Curved Masonry Dams. By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 20</li> <li>A Practical Method of Determining the Profile of a Masonry Dam. By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 26</li> <li>The Stresses on Masonry Dams (oblique sections). By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 26</li> <li>Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp. crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) net 1</li> <li>Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost. By H. P. GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.</li> <li>High Masonry Dams. By E. S. GOULD. With illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net 2 0</li> <li>Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground, By C.</li> </ul>  | Land Area Tables. By W. CODD. Sheet mounted<br>on linen, in cloth case, with explanatory booklet   | 3 | 6 |
| size (6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in × 3 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> in.), leather cloth. (1912) net 5 0<br>Retaining Walls in Theory and Practice. By<br>T. E. COLEMAN. 104 ill. 160 pp. cr. 8vo. (1909) net 5 0<br>On Curved Masonry Dams. By W. B. COVENTRY.<br>8vo, sewed. (1894) 2 0<br>A Practical Method of Determining the Profile<br>of a Masonry Dam. By W. B. COVENTRY.<br>8vo, sewed. (1894) 2 0<br>The Stresses on Masonry Dams (oblique sections).<br>By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 2 0<br>Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and<br>Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp.<br>crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) net 1 1 0<br>Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost. By H. P.<br>GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.<br>High Masonry Dams. By E. S. GOULD. With<br>illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net 2 0<br>Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground. By C.   | The Maintenance of Macadamised Roads. By<br>T. CODRINGTON. Second ed., 186 pp. 8vo. (1892)   | 7 | 6 |
| <ul> <li>T. E. COLEMAN. 104 ill. 160 pp. cr. 8vo. (1909) net. 5 0</li> <li>On Curved Masonry Dams. By W. B. COVENTRY.<br/>8vo, sewed. (1894) 20</li> <li>A Practical Method of Determining the Profile<br/>of a Masonry Dam. By W. B. COVENTRY.<br/>8vo, sewed. (1894) 26</li> <li>The Stresses on Masonry Dams (oblique sections).<br/>By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 2 0</li> <li>Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and<br/>Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp.<br/>crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) net I 0</li> <li>Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost. By H. P.<br/>GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.</li> <li>High Masonry Dams. By E. S. GOULD. With<br/>illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net 2 0</li> <li>Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground. By C.</li> </ul>  | <b>The Civil Engineers' Cost Book.</b> By MAJOR<br>T. E. COLEMAN, R.E. xii. + 289 pp. Pocket<br>size (6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in × 3 <sup>8</sup> / <sub>5</sub> in.), leather cloth. (1912) net | 5 | 0 |
| <ul> <li>8vo, sewed. (1894) 20</li> <li>A Practical Method of Determining the Profile<br/>of a Masonry Dam. By W. B. COVENTRY.<br/>8vo, sewed. (1894) By W. B. COVENTRY.<br/>8vo, sewed. (1894) 26</li> <li>The Stresses on Masonry Dams (oblique sections).<br/>By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 20</li> <li>Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and<br/>Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp.<br/>crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) net I I 0</li> <li>Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost. By H. P.<br/>GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.</li> <li>High Masonry Dams. By E. S. GOULD. With<br/>illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net 2 0</li> <li>Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground. By C.</li> </ul>  | Retaining Walls in Theory and Practice. By<br>T. E. COLEMAN. 104 ill. 160 pp. cr. 8vo. (1909) net  | 5 | 0 |
| of a Masonry Dam. By W. B. COVENTRY.<br>8vo, sewed. (1894) 26<br>The Stresses on Masonry Dams (oblique sections).<br>By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894) 20<br>Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and<br>Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp.<br>crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) net I I 0<br>Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost. By H. P.<br>GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.<br>High Masonry Dams. By E. S. GOULD. With<br>illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net 2 0<br>Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground. By C.   | On Curved Masonry Dams. By W. B. COVENTRY.<br>8vo, sewed. (1894)   | 2 | ο |
| <ul> <li>Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and<br/>Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp.<br/>crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) net I I 0</li> <li>Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost. By H. P.<br/>GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.</li> <li>High Masonry Dams. By E. S. GOULD. With<br/>illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net 2 0</li> <li>Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground. By C.</li> </ul>  | of a Masonry Dam. By W. B. Coventry.   | 2 | 6 |
| <ul> <li>Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp. crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) net I I 0</li> <li>Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost. By H. P. GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.</li> <li>High Masonry Dams. By E. S. GOULD. With illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net 2 0</li> <li>Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground. By C.</li> </ul>  | The Stresses on Masonry Dams (oblique sections).<br>By W. B. COVENTRY. 8vo, sewed. (1894)  | 2 | 0 |
| GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.<br><b>High Masonry Dams.</b> By E. S. GOULD. With<br>illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net 2 0<br><b>Railway Tunnelling</b> in Heavy Ground. By C.  | Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp.   | I | 0 |
| illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net 2 0<br>Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground. By C.  | Rock Excavation, Methods and Cost. By H. P.<br>GILLETTE. New edition in preparation.   |   |   |
| Railway Tunnellingin Heavy Ground. By C.GRIPPER.3 plates, 66 pp. royal 8vo.(1879)76  | High Masonry Dams. By E. S. GOULD. With<br>illus. 88 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1897) net  | 2 | 0 |
|  | Railway Tunnelling in Heavy Ground. By C.<br>GRIPPER. 3 plates, 66 pp. royal 8vo. (1879)   | 7 | 6 |

| Levelling and its General Application. By T.<br>HOLLOWAY. (Third edition in preparation)   | •          |   |
|--|------------|---|
| Waterways and Water Transport. By J. S.<br>JEANS. 55 illus. 520 pp. 8vo. (1890) net  | 9          | о |
| Table of Barometrical Heights to 20,000 Feet.By LtCol. W. H. MACKESY. I plate, 24 pp.royal 32mo. (1882)  | 2          | ~ |
| Aid Book to Engineering Enterprise. By E.<br>MATHESON. Third edition, illustrated, 016 pp.   | 5          | 0 |
| medium 8vo, buckram. (1898)<br>A Treatise on Surveying. By R. E. MIDDLETON<br>and O. CHADWICK. Third edition, royal 8vo. (1911)  | I 4        | 0 |
| Part I. 11 plates 162 illus. 285 pp<br>, II. 152 illus. and 2 plates, 340 pp   | 10<br>10   |   |
| A Pocket Book of Useful Formulæ and Memo-<br>randa, for Civil and Mechanical Engineers. By<br>Sir G. L. Molesworth and H. B. Molesworth.<br>With an Electrical Supplement by W. H. Moles-<br>worth. Twenty-sixth edition, 760 illus. 901 pp. |            |   |
| <ul> <li>royal 32mo, French morocco, gilt edges. (1908) net</li> <li>The Pocket Books of Sir G. L. Molesworth and<br/>J. T. Hurst, printed on India paper and bound<br/>in one vol. Royal 32mo, russia, gilt edges net</li> </ul>            | 5          | 0 |
| Metallic Structures: Corrosion and Fouling and<br>their Prevention. By J. NEWMAN. Illustrated,   | 10         | - |
| 385 pp. crown 8vo. (1896)<br>Scamping Tricks and Odd Knowledge occasion-<br>ally practised upon Public Works. By J. New-   | 9          |   |
| MAN. New imp., 129 pp. cr. 8vo. (1908) net<br>Co-ordinate Geometry applied to Land Survey-<br>ing. By W. PILKINGTON. 5 illus. 44 pp. 12mo.   | 2          | 0 |
| (1909) net<br>Pioneering. By F. Shelford. Illustrated, 88 pp.  | I          | • |
| crown 8vo. (1909) met<br>Topographical Surveying. By G. J. SPECHT.<br>Second edition, 2 plates and 28 illus. 210 pp. 18mo,   | 3          | 0 |
| boards. (New York, 1898) net   | 2          | 0 |
| Spons' Dictionary of Engineering, Civil, Mechani-<br>cal, Military and Naval. 10,000 illus. 4300 pp.<br>super royal 8vo. (1874, Supplement issued in 1881).<br>Complete, in 4 vols net<br>[A :=  | <u>3</u> 3 | 0 |
|  | 2]         |   |

| Surveying and Levelling Instruments. By W. F.<br>STANLEY. (Fourth edition in preparation)   |    |
|---|----|
| Surveyor's Handbook. By T. U. TAYLOR. 116<br>illus. 310 pp. crown 8vo, leather, gilt edges.<br>(New York, 1908) net                   | 8  |
| Logarithmic Land Measurement. By J. WALLACE.<br>32 pp. royal 8vo. (1910) net  | 5  |
| The Drainage of Fens and Low Lands by<br>Gravitation and Steam Power. By W. H.<br>WHEBLER. 8 plates, 175 pp. 8vo. (1888)              | 12 |
| Stadia Surveying, the theory of Stadia Measure-<br>ments. By A. WINSLOW. Fifth edition, 148 pp.<br>18mo, boards. (New York, 1902) net | 2  |
| Handbook on Tacheometrical Surveying. By<br>C. XYDIS. 55 illus. 3 plates, 63 pp. 8vo. (1909)  |    |
| net   | 6  |

#### CURVE TABLES.

| Grace's Tables for Curves, with hints to young<br>engineers. 8 figures, 43 pp. oblong 8vo. (1908) |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Railroad Curves and Earthwork. By C. F.   | 5 | 0 |
| ALLEN. Third edition, 4 plates, 198 pp. 12mo,<br>leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1903) net        | 8 | 6 |
| Data relating to Railway Curves and Super-<br>elevations, shown graphically. By J. H. HAISTE.     |   |   |
| On folding card for pocket use net  | 0 | 6 |
| Tables for setting-out Railway Curves.By C. P.Hogg.A series of cards in neat cloth case           | 4 | 6 |
| Tables for setting out Curves for Railways, Roads,<br>Canals, etc. By A. KENNEDY and R. W. HACK-  |   |   |
| wood. 32mo net  | 2 | 0 |
| Spiral Tables. By J. G. SULLIVAN. 47 pp. 12mo,<br>leather. (New York, 1908) net                   | 6 | 6 |
| Tables for Setting out Curves from 101 to 5000<br>feet radius. By H. A. CUTLER and F. J. EDGE.    |   |   |
| Royal 32mo net  | 2 | 0 |

6

ο

6

ο

ο

| Tables of Parabolic Curves for the use of Railway<br>Engineers and others. By G. T. Allen. Fcap.   |    |   |
|--|----|---|
| 16mo   | 4  | 0 |
| Transition Curves. By W. G. Fox. 18mo, boards.   | •  |   |
| (New York) met   | 2  | 0 |
|  |    |   |
| DICTIONARIES.  |    |   |
|  |    |   |
| <b>Technological Dictionary in the English, Spanish,</b><br><b>German and French Languages.</b> By D.<br>CARLOS HUELIN Y ARSSU. Crown 8vo. |    |   |
| Vol. I. English - Spanish - German - French.   |    |   |
| 609 pp. (1906) net   | 10 | 6 |
| Vol. II. GERMAN - ENGLISH - FRENCH-SPANISH.  |    |   |
| 720 pp. (1908) net   | 10 | 6 |
| Vol. III. FRENCH-GERMAN-SPANISH-ENGLISH.   |    |   |
| In preparation.  |    |   |
| Vol. IV. Spanish - French - English - German.  |    | • |
| 750 pp. (1910) net   | 10 | 6 |
| Dictionary of English and Spanish Technical  |    |   |
| and Commercial Terms. By W. JACKSON.   |    |   |
| 164 pp. fcap. 8vo. (1911) net  | 2  | 6 |
| English-French and French-English Dictionary   |    |   |
| of the Motor-Car, Cycle and Boat. By F.  |    |   |
| LUCAS. 171 pp. crown 8vo. (1905) net   | 2  | 0 |
| Spanish-English Dictionary of Mining Terms.  |    |   |
| By F. LUCAS. 78 pp. 8vo. (1905) net  | 5  | ο |
| English-Russian and Russian-English Engineer-  | -  |   |
| ing Dictionary. By L. MEYCLIAR. 100 pp.  |    |   |
| 16mo. (1909) net   | 2  | 6 |
| ······································   |    | - |

#### DOMESTIC ECONOMY.

| Food Adulteration and its Detection. By J. P.<br>BATTERSHALL. 12 plates, 328 pp. demy 8vo.   |    |   |
|--|----|---|
| (New York, 1887)   | 15 | ο |
| Practical Hints on Taking a House. By H. P.  |    |   |
| Boulnois. 71 pp. 18mo. (1885)  | I  | 6 |
| The Cooking Range, its Failings and Remedies.<br>By F. Dyre. 52 pp. fcap. 8vo, sewed. (1888) | ο  | 6 |

•

Digitized by Google

. 18

,

| Spices and How to Know Them. By W. M. GIBBS. With 47 plates, including 14 in colours,   |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| 179 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) net   | 15 | 0 |
| The Kitchen Boiler and Water Pipes. By H.   |    |   |
| GRIMSHAW. 8vo, sewed. (1887) net  | I  | ο |
| Cookery and Domestic Management, including<br>economic and middle class Practical Cookery.<br>By K. MELLISH. 56 coloured plates and 441 |    |   |
| illus. 987 pp. super-royal 8vo. (1901) net  | 16 | ο |
| Spons' Household Manual. 250 illus. 1043 pp.  |    |   |
| demy 8vo. (1902)<br>Ditto ditto half-bound French   | .7 | 6 |
| morocco   | 9  | ο |

### DRAWING.

| The Ornamental Penman's, Engraver's and Sign<br>Writer's Pocket Book of Alphabets. By B.   |    |   |
|--|----|---|
| ALEXANDER. Oblong 12mo, sewed<br>Slide Valve Diagrams: a French Method for their<br>Construction. By L. BANKSON. 18mo, boards.               | ο  | 6 |
| (New York, 1892) net   | 2  | 0 |
| A System of Easy Lettering. By J. H. CROMWELL.<br>With Supplement by G. MARTIN. Eleventh<br>edition, 36 pp. oblong 8vo. (New York, 1911) net | 2  | 0 |
|  | 2  | 0 |
| Key to the Theory and Methods of Linear Per-<br>spective. By C. W. DYMOND, F.S.A. 6 plates,  |    |   |
| 32 pp. cr. 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 20.) (1910) net   | I  | 6 |
| Plane Geometrical Drawing. By R. C. FAWDRY.  |    | - |
| Illustrated, 185 pp. crown 8vo. (1901) net   | 3  | ο |
| Twelve Plates on Projection Drawing. By O.   |    |   |
| GUETH. Oblong 4to. (New York, 1903) net  | 3  | 0 |
| Hints on Architectural Draughtsmanship. By<br>G. W. T. HALLATT. Fourth edition, 80 pp.   |    |   |
| 18mo. (1906) net   | I  | 6 |
| A First Course of Mechanical Drawing (Tracing).  |    |   |
| By G. HALLIDAY. Oblong 4to, sewed  | 2  | 0 |
| A Text-Book of Graphic Statics. By C. W.<br>MALCOLM. 155 illus. 316 pp. 8vo. (New York,<br>1909)   |    |   |
| 1909) net<br>Digitized by GOOS   | 12 | 6 |

| Drawings for Medium-sized Repetition Work.<br>By R. D. SPINNEY. With 47 illus. 130 pp. 8vo.<br>(1909) net | 3 | 6 |
|---|---|---|
| Mathematical Drawing Instruments. By W. F.<br>STANLEY. Seventh edition, 265 illus. 370 pp.                | - |   |
| crown 8vo. (1900)   | 5 | 0 |
| The Backbone of Perspective. By T. U. TAYLOR.<br>40 illus. 56 pp. 18mo cloth. (New York, 1911) net        | 4 | 6 |

#### EARTHWORK.

| Tables for Computing the Contents of Earth-<br>work in the Cuttings and Embankments of              |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| Railways. By W. MACGREGOR. Royal 8vo  | 6  | 0 |
| Tables for facilitating the Calculation of Earth-<br>works.Works.By D. CUNNINGHAM.120 pp. royal 8vo | 10 | 6 |
| Grace's Earthwork Tables. 36 double-page tables,  |    |   |
| 4to. (1907) net   | 12 | 6 |
| Earthwork Slips and Subsidences on Public<br>Works. By J. NEWMAN. 240 pp. cr. 8vo. (1890)           | 7  | 6 |
| Diagrams for the Graphic Calculation of Earth-<br>work Quantities. By A. H. ROBERTS. Ten            |    |   |
| cards, fcap. in cloth case net  | 10 | 6 |

è

>

,

#### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

| Practical Electric Bell Fitting. By F. C. Allsop.     |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Tenth edition, 186 illus. including 8 folding plates, |   |   |
| 185 pp. crown 8vo. (1903)                             | 3 | 6 |
| Telephones: their Construction and Fitting. By        |   |   |
| F. C. Allsop. Eighth edition, new impression,         |   |   |
| 184 illus. 222 pp. crown 8vo. (1912) net              | 3 | 6 |
| Auto-Transformer Design. By A. H. AVERY.              |   |   |
| 25 illus. 60 pp. 8vo. (1909) net                      | 3 | 6 |
| Principles of Electric Power (Continuous Current)     |   |   |
| for Mechanical Engineers. By A. H. BATE.              |   |   |
| 63 illus. 204 pp. crown 8vo. (1905) (FINSBURY         |   |   |
| TECHNICAL MANUAL) net                                 | 4 | 6 |

.

| The Electric Motor and its Practical Operation.<br>By E. E. BURNS. 78 illus. vi + 91 pp. crown<br>8vo. (New York, 1912) net 7 o<br>Electrical Ignition for Internal Combustion<br>Engines. By M. A. CODD. 109 illus. 163 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1911) net 3 o<br>Design and Construction of Induction Coils.<br>By A. F. COLLINS. 155 illus. 272 pp. demy 8vo.<br>(New York, 1909) net 12 6<br>Plans and Specification for Wireless Telegraph<br>Sets. By A. F. COLLINS. Crown 8vo. (S. & C.<br>SERIES, NOS. 41 AND 42). (New York, 1918)<br>each net 1 6<br>PART I. An Experimental Set and a One<br>to Five Miles Set. 37 illus.<br>viii + 45 pp.<br>PART II. A Five to Ten Mile Set and a<br>Ten to Twenty Mile Set. 63<br>illus. viii + 72 pp. Switchboard Measuring Instruments for Con-<br>tinuous and Polyphase Currents. By J. C.<br>CONNAN. 177 illus. 150 pp. 8vo. (1908) net 5 o Electric Cables, their Construction and Cost.<br>By D. COVLE and F. J. O. Howe. With many<br>diagrams and 216 tables, 466 pp. crown 8vo,<br>leather. (1909) net 15 o Management of Electrical Machinery. By F. B.<br>CROCKER and S. S. WHEELER. Eighth edition,<br>131 illus. 223 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1909)<br>Net 4 6 Electric Lighting: A Practical Exposition of the<br>Art. By F. B. CROCKER. Royal 8vo. (New York).<br>Vol. I. The Generating Plant. Sixth<br>edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) net 12 6 Vol. II. Distributing Systems and<br>Lamps. Second edition, 391 illus.<br>505 PP. (1905) net 12 6 | Practical Construction of Electric Tramways.<br>By W. R. Bowker. 93 illus. 119 pp. 8vo. (1903) net   | 6  | о |
|--|--|----|---|
| crown 8vo. (1911) net 3 0<br>Design and Construction of Induction Coils.<br>By A. F. Collins. 155 illus. 272 pp. demy 8vo.<br>(New York, 1909) net 12 6<br>Plans and Specification for Wireless Telegraph<br>Sets. By A. F. Collins. Crown 8vo. (S. & C.<br>SERIES, NOS. 41 AND 42). (New York, 1912)<br>each net 1 6<br>PART I. An Experimental Set and a One<br>to Five Miles Set. 37 illus.<br>viii + 45 pp.<br>PART II. A Five to Ten Mile Set and a<br>Ten to Twenty Mile Set. 63<br>illus. viii + 72 pp.<br>Switchboard Measuring Instruments for Con-<br>tinuous and Polyphase Currents. By J. C.<br>CONNAN. 117 illus. 150 pp. 8vo. (1908) net 5 o<br>Electric Cables, their Construction and Cost.<br>By D. COVLE and F. J. O. Howe. With many<br>diagrams and 216 tables, 466 pp. crown 8vo,<br>leather. (1909) net 15 o<br>Management of Electrical Machinery. By F. B.<br>CROCKER and S. S. WHEELER. Eighth edition,<br>131 illus. 223 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1909)<br>Net 4 6<br>Electric Lighting: A Practical Exposition of the<br>Art. By F. B. CROCKER. Royal 8vo. (New York.)<br>Vol. I. The Generating Plant. Sixth<br>edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) net 12 6<br>Vol. II. Distributing Systems and<br>Lamps. Second edition, 391 illus.<br>505 pp. (1905) net 12 6  | By E. E. BURNS. 78 illus. vi + 91 pp. crown  | 7  | 0 |
| By A. F. COLLINS. 155 illus. 272 pp. demy 8vo.<br>(New York, 1909) met       12         Plans and Specification for Wireless Telegraph<br>Sets. By A. F. COLLINS. Crown 8vo. (S. & C.<br>SERIES, NOS. 41 AND 42). (New York, 1912)<br>each net       1         PART I. An Experimental Set and a One<br>to Five Miles Set. 37 illus.<br>viii + 45 pp.       1         PART II. A Five to Ten Mile Set and a<br>Ten to Twenty Mile Set. 63<br>illus. viii + 72 pp.       1         Switchboard Measuring Instruments for Con-<br>tinuous and Polyphase Currents. By J. C.<br>CONNAN. 117 illus. 150 pp. 8vo. (1908) net       5         Electric Cables, their Construction and Cost.<br>By D. Coyle and F. J. O. Howe. With many<br>diagrams and 216 tables, 466 pp. crown 8vo,<br>leather. (1909) met       15         Management of Electrical Machinery.<br>131 illus. 223 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1909)<br>14       6         Electric Lighting: A Practical Exposition of the<br>Art. By F. B. CROCKER. Royal 8vo. (New York.)<br>Vol. I. The Generating Plant. Sixth<br>edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) net       12         Vol. II. Distributing Systems and<br>Lamps. Second edition, 391 illus.<br>505 pp. (1905) met       12       6  | Electrical Ignition for Internal Combustion<br>Engines. By M. A. CODD. 109 illus. 163 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1911) net                           | 3  | ο |
| Sets. By A. F. COLLINS. Crown 8vo. (S. &C.<br>SERIES, Nos. 41 AND 42). (New York, 1912)<br>each net 1 6<br>PART I. An Experimental Set and a One<br>to Five Miles Set. 37 illus.<br>viii + 45 pp.<br>PART II. A Five to Ten Mile Set and a<br>Ten to Twenty Mile Set. 63<br>illus. viii + 72 pp.<br>Switchboard Measuring Instruments for Con-<br>tinuous and Polyphase Currents. By J. C.<br>CONNAN. 117 illus. 150 pp. 8vo. (1908) net 5 0<br>Electric Cables, their Construction and Cost.<br>By D. CovLe and F. J. O. Howe. With many<br>diagrams and 216 tables, 466 pp. crown 8vo,<br>leather. (1909) met 15 0<br>Management of Electrical Machinery. By F. B.<br>CROCKER and S. S. WHEELER. Eighth edition,<br>131 illus. 223 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1909)<br>net 4 6<br>Electric Lighting: A Practical Exposition of the<br>Art. By F. B. CROCKER. Royal 8vo. (New York.)<br>Vol. I. The Generating Plant. Sixth<br>edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) net 12 6<br>Vol. II. Distributing Systems and<br>Lamps. Second edition, 391 illus.<br>505 PP. (1905) met 12 6  | By A. F. Collins. 155 illus. 272 pp. demy 8vo.   | 12 | 6 |
| <ul> <li>PART I. An Experimental Set and a One<br/>to Five Miles Set. 37 illus.<br/>viii + 45 pp.</li> <li>PART II. A Five to Ten Mile Set and a<br/>Ten to Twenty Mile Set. 63<br/>illus. viii + 72 pp.</li> <li>Switchboard Measuring Instruments for Con-<br/>tinuous and Polyphase Currents. By J. C.<br/>CONNAN. 117 illus. 150 pp. 8vo. (1908) net 5 o</li> <li>Electric Cables, their Construction and Cost.<br/>By D. Coyle and F. J. O. Howe. With many<br/>diagrams and 216 tables, 466 pp. crown 8vo,<br/>leather. (1909) net 15 o</li> <li>Management of Electrical Machinery. By F. B.<br/>CROCKER and S. S. WHEELER. Eighth edition,<br/>131 illus. 223 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1909)<br/>net 4 6</li> <li>Electric Lighting: A Practical Exposition of the<br/>Art. By F. B. CROCKER. Royal 8vo. (New York.)<br/>Vol. I. The Generating Plant. Sixth<br/>edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) net 12 6</li> <li>Vol. II. Distributing Systems and<br/>Lamps. Second edition, 391 illus.<br/>5°5 pp. (1905) net 12 6</li> </ul>  | <b>Sets.</b> By A. F. Collins. Crown 8vo. (S. & C. Series, Nos. 41 and 42). ( <i>New York, 1912</i> )  |    |   |
| PART II. A Five to Ten Mile Set and a<br>Ten to Twenty Mile Set. 63<br>illus. viii + 72 pp.<br>Switchboard Measuring Instruments for Con-<br>tinuous and Polyphase Currents. By J. C.<br>CONNAN. 117 illus. 150 pp. 8vo. (1908) net 5 0<br>Electric Cables, their Construction and Cost.<br>By D. Coyle and F. J. O. Howe. With many<br>diagrams and 216 tables, 466 pp. crown 8vo,<br>leather. (1909) net 15 0<br>Management of Electrical Machinery. By F. B.<br>CROCKER and S. S. WHEELER. Eighth edition,<br>131 illus. 223 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1909)<br>net 4 6<br>Electric Lighting: A Practical Exposition of the<br>Art. By F. B. CROCKER. Royal 8vo. (New York.)<br>Vol. I. The Generating Plant. Sixth<br>edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) net 12 6<br>Vol. II. Distributing Systems and<br>Lamps. Second edition, 391 illus.<br>505 PP. (1905) net 12 6   | PART I. An Experimental Set and a One<br>to Five Miles Set. 37 illus.  | I  | 6 |
| tinuous and Polyphase Currents. By J. C.<br>CONNAN. 117 illus. 150 pp. 8vo. (1908) net 5 0<br>Electric Cables, their Construction and Cost.<br>By D. Coyle and F. J. O. Howe. With many<br>diagrams and 216 tables, 466 pp. crown 8vo,<br>leather. (1909) net 15 0<br>Management of Electrical Machinery. By F. B.<br>CROCKER and S. S. WHEELER. Eighth edition,<br>131 illus. 223 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1909)<br>net 4 6<br>Electric Lighting: A Practical Exposition of the<br>Art. By F. B. CROCKER. Royal 8vo. (New York.)<br>Vol. I. The Generating Plant. Sixth<br>edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) net 12 6<br>Vol. II. Distributing Systems and<br>Lamps. Second edition, 391 illus.<br>505 pp. (1905) net 12 6  | PART II. A Five to Ten Mile Set and a<br>Ten to Twenty Mile Set. 63  |    |   |
| diagrams and 216 tables, 466 pp. crown 8vo,<br>leather. (1909) met 15 0<br>Management of Electrical Machinery. By F. B.<br>CROCKER and S. S. WHEELER. Eighth edition,<br>131 illus. 223 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1909)<br>net 4 6<br>Electric Lighting: A Practical Exposition of the<br>Art. By F. B. CROCKER. Royal 8vo. (New York.)<br>Vol. I. The Generating Plant. Sixth<br>edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) net 12 6<br>Vol. II. Distributing Systems and<br>Lamps. Second edition, 391 illus.<br>505 pp. (1905) net 12 6   | tinuous and Polyphase Currents. By J. C.   | 5  | 0 |
| CROCKER and S. S. WHEELER. Eighth edition,<br>131 illus. 223 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1909)<br>net 4 6<br>Electric Lighting: A Practical Exposition of the<br>Art. By F. B. CROCKER. Royal 8vo. (New York.)<br>Vol. I. The Generating Plant. Sixth<br>edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) net 12 6<br>Vol. II. Distributing Systems and<br>Lamps. Second edition, 391 illus.<br>505 pp. (1905) net 12 6  | diagrams and 216 tables, 466 pp. crown 8vo,  | 15 | 0 |
| Electric Lighting: A Practical Exposition of the<br>Art. By F. B. CROCKER. Royal 8vo. (New York.)<br>Vol. I. The Generating Plant. Sixth<br>edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) net 12 6<br>Vol. II. Distributing Systems and<br>Lamps. Second edition, 391 illus.<br>505 pp. (1905) net 12 6   | Management of Electrical Machinery. By F. B.<br>CROCKER and S. S. WHEELER. Eighth edition,<br>131 illus. 223 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1909) | 5  |   |
| edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) net 12 6<br>Vol. II. Distributing Systems and<br>Lamps. Second edition, 391 illus.<br>505 pp. (1905) net 12 6   | Electric Lighting: A Practical Exposition of the<br>Art. By F. B. CROCKER. Royal 8vo. (New York.)  | 4  | 6 |
| 505 pp. (1905) net 12 6  | edition, 213 illus. 470 pp. (1904) net<br>Vol. II. Distributing Systems and  | 12 | 6 |
|  | 505 pp. (1905) net   | 12 | 6 |

| The Care and Management of Ignition Ac-  |     |   |
|--|-----|---|
| The Care and Management of Ignition Ac-<br>cumulators. By H. H. U. Cross. 12 illus. 74   |     |   |
| pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. Series, No. 19.) (1910)  |     | _ |
| net interview in the second seco | I   | 6 |
| Elements of Telephony. By A. CROTCH. 51 illus.   |     | _ |
| 90 pp. cr. 8vo. (S. & C. Series, No. 21.) (1911) net   | I   | 6 |
| Elementary Telegraphy and Telephony. By  |     |   |
| ARTHUR CROTCH. New impression, 238 illus. viii   |     |   |
| + 223 pp. 8vo. (FINSBURY TECHNICAL MANUAL.)  |     |   |
| (1912) net   | 4   | 6 |
| Electricity and Magnetism in Telephone Main-   |     |   |
| tenance. By G. W. CUMMINGS. 45 illus. 137 pp.  |     |   |
| 8vo. (New York, 1908) net  | 6   | 6 |
| Grouping of Electric Cells. By W. F. DUNTON.   |     |   |
| 4 illus. 50 pp. fcap. 8vo. (1906) net  | I   | 6 |
| Wireless Telegraphy for Intending Operators.   |     |   |
| By C. K. P. EDEN. 20 illus. 80 pp. crown 8vo.  |     |   |
| (S. & C. Series, No. 24.) In preparation.  |     |   |
| Magnets and Electric Currents. By Prof. I. A.  |     |   |
| FLEMING. Second edition, 136 illus. 417 pp.  |     |   |
| crown 8vo. (1902) net  | 5   | 0 |
| Notes on Design of Small Dynamo. By George   | •   |   |
| HALLIDAY. Second edition, 8 plates, 8vo. (1895)  | 2   | 6 |
| Practical Alternating Currents and Power   | -   | - |
| Transmission. By N. HARRISON. 172 illus.   |     |   |
| 375 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1906) net  | 10  | 6 |
|  | 10  | Ŭ |
| Making Wireless Outfits. By N. HARRISON. 27  |     |   |
| illus. 61 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No.  | -   | 6 |
| 11.) (New York, 1909) net  | 1   | 0 |
| Wireless Telephone Construction. By N. HARRI-  |     |   |
| SON. 43 illus. 73 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C.  | _   | ~ |
| SERIES, No. 12.) (New York, 1909) net  | 1   | 6 |
| Testing Telegraph Cables. By Colonel V. Hos-   |     |   |
| KIER. Third edition, 11 illus. viii + 75 pp.   |     | ~ |
| crown 8vo. (1889)  | 4   | 6 |
| Long Distance Electric Power Transmission.   |     |   |
| By R. W. HUTCHINSON. 136 illus. 345 pp. crown<br>8vo. (New York, 1907) net   |     | - |
| 8vo. (New York, 1907) net  | 12  | 6 |
| Theory and Practice of Electric Wiring. By   |     |   |
| W. S. IBBETSON. 119 ill. 366 pp. cr. 8vo. (1909) net   | . 5 | ο |

ł

| Practical Electrical Engineering for Elementary<br>Students. By W. S. IBBETSON. 61 illus. 155<br>pp. crown 8vo. (1910) net  | 3  | 6 |
|---|----|---|
| Form of Model General Conditions recom-<br>mended by THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL<br>ENGINEERS for use in connection with Electrical<br>Contracts. New edition in preparation.         |    |   |
| <b>Telegraphy for Beginners.</b> By W. H. JONES. 19<br>illus. 58 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1910) net  | 2  | ο |
| A Handbook of Electrical Testing. By H. R.<br>KEMPE. Seventh edition, 285 illus. 706 pp. demy<br>8vo. (1908) net  | 18 | 0 |
| Electromagnets, their design and construction.ByA. N. MANSFIELD.36 illus. 155 pp. 18mo, boards.(New York, 1901)   | 2  | 0 |
| Telephone Construction, Methods and Cost.<br>By C. MAYER. With Appendices on the cost of<br>materials and labour by J. C. SLIPPY. 103 illus.<br>284 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1908) net | 12 | 6 |
| Storage Batteries, Stationary and Portable.<br>By J. P. NIBLETT. 22 illus. 80 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(New York, 1911) net  | 2  | 6 |
| House Wiring. By T. W. POPPE. 73 illus. 103 pp.<br>12mo, limp. (New York, 1912) net   | 3  | 0 |
| Practical Electrics: a Universal Handybook on<br>Every Day Electrical Matters. Seventh edition,<br>126 illus. 135 pp. 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 13.)<br>(New York, 1902) met            | Ŧ  | 6 |
| Electroplating. By H. C. REETZ. 62 illus. 99 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (New York, 1911) net   |    | o |
| Wiring Houses for the Electric Light. By N. H.<br>Schneider. 40 illus. 85 pp. crown 8vo. (S. &<br>C. Series, No. 25.) (New York, 1911) net  | I  | 6 |
| Induction Coils. By N. H. SCHNEIDER. Second<br>edition, 79 illus. 285 pp. crown 8vo. (New York,   |    | 6 |
| 1901) net<br>Electric Gas Lighting. By N. H. Schneider.<br>57 illus. 101 pp. cr. 8vo. (S. & C. Series, No. 8).  | 4  | 6 |
| (New York, 1901) net  | I  | 6 |

| How to Install Electric Bells, Annunciators and  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Alarms. By N. H. Schneider. 59 illus. 63 pp.   |   |   |
| crown 8vo, limp. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 2.) (New North 1995)                                       | - | 6 |
| York, 1905) net  | I | 6 |
| Modern Primary Batteries, their construction, use  |   |   |
| and maintenance. By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 54<br>illus. 94 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 1.)     |   |   |
|  | т | 6 |
|  | 4 | U |
| Practical Engineers' Handbook on the Care<br>and Management of Electric Power Plants.            |   |   |
| By N. H. SCHNEIDER 202 illus 274 pp crown  |   |   |
| By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 203 illus. 274 pp. crown<br>8vo. (New York, 1906) met                        | 5 | о |
| Electrical Circuits and Diagrams, illustrated and  | 5 |   |
| explained. By N. H. SCHNEIDER. 8vo. (S. &  |   |   |
| C. SERIES, NOS. 3 and 4.) (New York)   |   |   |
| No. 3, Part 1. New edition in preparation.   |   |   |
| No. 4, Part 2. 73 pp. (1909) net   | I | 6 |
| Electrical Instruments and Testing. By N. H.   |   |   |
| SCHNEIDER. Third edition. 133 Illus. 239 pp.   |   |   |
| crown 8vo. (New York, 1907) net  | 4 | 6 |
| Experimenting with Induction Coils. By N. H.   |   |   |
| SCHNEIDER. 26 illus. 73 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 5.) (New York, 1906) net             |   |   |
| C. SERIES, No. 5.) (New York, 1906) net  | I | 6 |
| Study of Electricity for Beginners. By N. H.   |   |   |
| SCHNEIDER. 54 illus. 88 pp. crown 8vo. (S. &   |   | ~ |
| C. SERIES, No. 6.) (New York, 1905) net  | 1 | 6 |
| Wiring Houses for the Electric Light: Low  |   |   |
| Voltage Battery Systems. 44 illus. 86 pp. crown  |   |   |
| 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 25.) (New York, 1911)<br>net   | - | 6 |
| Low Voltage Electric Lighting with the Storage   | 1 | 0 |
| Battery. By N. H. Schneider. 23 illus. 85 pp.  |   |   |
| crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 26.) (New York,  |   |   |
| 1911) net  | I | 6 |
| Dry Batteries : how to Make and Use them. By a   |   |   |
| DRY BATTERY EXPERT. With additional notes  |   |   |
| by N. H. Schneider. 30 illus. 59 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(S. & C. Series, No. 7.) (New York, 1905) net |   |   |
| (S. & C. SERIES, No. 7.) (New York, 1905) net  | I | 6 |
| The Diseases of Electrical Machinery. By   |   |   |
| E. SCHULZ. Edited, with a Preface, by Prof.  |   |   |
| S. P. THOMPSON. 42 illus. 84 pp. crown 8vo net   | 2 | 0 |

)

Digitized by Google

| Electricity Simplified. By T. O. SLOANE. Tenth<br>edition, 29 illus. 158 pp. crown 8vo. (New York,  |     |    |   |
|---|-----|----|---|
| 1901) net   |     | 4  | 6 |
| How to become a Successful Electrician. By<br>T. O. SLOANE. Third edition, 4 illus. 202 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (New York, 1899) net  |     | 4  | 6 |
| Electricity: its Theory, Sources and Applications.<br>By J. T. SPRAGUE. Third edition, 109 illus.<br>658 pp. crown 8vo (1892) net   |     | 7  | 6 |
| <b>Telegraphic Connections.</b> By C. THOM and<br>W. H. JONES. 20 plates, 59 pp. oblong 8vo. (New   |     | •  | _ |
| York, 1892) net<br>Dynamo Electric Machinery. By Prof. S. P.<br>THOMPSON. Seventh edition, demy 8vo. (FINS-<br>BURY TECHNICAL MANUAL.)  |     | 3  | 6 |
| Vol. I. Continuous-Current Machinery.<br>With 4 coloured and 30 folding   |     |    |   |
| vol. II. Alternating Current Machinery.   | I   | 10 | 0 |
| 15 coloured and 24 folding plates,<br>546 illus. 900 pp. (1905) net   | I   | 10 | ο |
| Design of Dynamos (Continuous Currents). By<br>Prof. S. P. THOMPSON. 4 coloured and 8 folding<br>plates, 243 pp. demy 8vo. (1903) net   |     | 12 | 0 |
| Schedule for Dynamo Design, issued with the above. 6d. each, 4s. per doz., or 18s. per 100 net  |     |    |   |
| Curves of Magnetic Data for Various Materials.<br>A reprint on transparent paper for office use of<br>Plate I from Dynamo Electric Machinery, and   |     |    |   |
| measuring 25 in. by 16 in net   |     | 0  | 7 |
| The Electromagnet. By C. R. UNDERHILL. 67<br>illus. 159 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1903) net   |     | 6  | 6 |
| Practical Guide to the Testing of Insulated<br>Wires and Cables. By H. L. WEBB. Fifth<br>edition, 38 illus. 118 pp. crown 8vo. (New York,<br>1902) met  |     |    | 6 |
| 1902) met<br>Wiring Rules. With Extracts from the Board of<br>Trade Regulations and the Home Office Regula-<br>tions for Factories and Workshops. Issued by<br>The Institution of Electrical Engineers. |     | 4  | U |
| Sixth edition, 42 pp. 8vo, sewed. (1911) net  |     | 0  | 6 |
| Digitized by $Goog$   | IC. |    |   |

# FOREIGN EXCHANGE.

-1---

1.+

Duccion

Enalist

Deigon with

| Fourteen Rates of Exchange). English prices<br>per lb., with equivalents in roubles and kopecks<br>per pood. By A. ADIASSEWICH. 182 pp. fcap.<br>32mo, roan. (1908) net                                    | I  | 0 |
|--|----|---|
| English Prices with German Equivalents (at<br>Seven Rates of Exchange). English prices per<br>Ib., with equivalents in marks per kilogramme.<br>By St. Koczorowski. 95 pp. fcap. 32mo, roan.<br>(1909) net | I  | 0 |
| English Prices with Spanish Equivalents. At<br>Seven Rates of Exchange. English prices per<br>lb., with equivalents in pesetas per kilogramme.<br>By S. LAMBERT. 95 pp. 32mo, roan. (1910) net             | I  | 0 |
| English Prices with French Equivalents (at<br>Seven Rates of Exchange). English prices per<br>lb. to francs per kilogramme. By H. P.<br>MCCARTNEY. 97 pp. 32mo, roan. (1907) met                           | I  | 0 |
| Principles of Foreign Exchange. By E. MATHE-<br>SON. Fourth edition, 54 pp. 8vo, sewed. (1905)<br>net  | 0  | 3 |
| GAS AND OIL ENGINES.   |    |   |
| The Theory of the Gas Engine. By D. CLERK.<br>Edited by F. E. IDELL. Third edition, 19 illus.<br>180 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1903) net  | 2  | 0 |
| Electrical Ignition for Internal Combustion<br>Engines. By M. A. CODD. 109 illus. 163 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1911) net   | 3  | 0 |
| The Design and Construction of Oil Engines.<br>By A. H. GOLDINGHAM. Third edition, 112<br>illus. 260 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1910) net   | 10 | 6 |
| Gas Engine in Principle and Practice. By A. H.<br>GOLDINGHAM. New Impression. 107 illus. 195 pp.<br>8vo. (New York, 1912) net  | 6  | 6 |

Digitized by Google

| Practical Hand-Book on the Care and Manage-<br>ment of Gas Engines. By G. LIECKFELD.<br>Third edition, square 16mo. (New York, 1896)                                  | 3  | 6 |
|---|----|---|
| Elements of Gas Engine Design. By S. A. Moss.<br>197 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1907) net   | Ū  | 0 |
| Gas and Petroleum Engines. A Manual for Stu-<br>dents and Engineers. By Prof. W. ROBINSON.<br>(FINSBURY TECHNICAL MANUAL.) Third edition in<br>preparation            |    |   |
| GAS LIGHTING.   |    |   |
| Gas Analyst's Manual (incorporating Hartley's<br>"Gas Analyst's Manual" and "Gas Measure-<br>ment"). By J. ABADY. 102 illus. 576 pp. demy<br>8vo. (1902) net          | 18 | 0 |
| Gas Works: their Arrangement, Construction, Plant<br>and Machinery. By F. COLYER. 31 folding<br>plates, 134 pp. 8vo. (1884) met                                       | 8  | 6 |
| Transactions of the Institution of Gas En-<br>gineers. Edited by WALTER T. DUNN, Secretary.<br>Published annually. 8vo net  | 10 | 6 |
| Lighting by Acetylene. By F. Dye. 75 illus.<br>200 pp. crown 8vo. (1902) net  | 6  | ο |
| A Comparison of the English and French<br>Methods of Ascertaining the Illuminating<br>Power of Coal Gas. By A. J. VAN EIJND-<br>HOVEN. Illustrated, crown 8vo. (1897) | 4  | 0 |
| Gas Lighting and Gas Fitting. By W. P. GERHARD.<br>Second edition, 190 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York,<br>1894) met  | 2  | 0 |
| A Treatise on the Comparative Commercial<br>Values of Gas Coals and Cannels. By D. A.<br>GRAHAM. 3 plates, 100 pp. 8vo. (1882)  | 4  | 6 |
| The Gas Engineer's Laboratory Handbook. By<br>J. HORNBY. Third edition, revised, 70 illus. 330<br>pp. crown 8vo. (1911) met   | 6  | 0 |
| Digitized by Google   | 5  | Ŭ |

.

ł

# HISTORICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL.

| <b>Extracts from the Private Letters of the late</b><br>Sir William Fothergill Cooke, 1836–9, relating<br>to the Invention and Development of the Electric<br>Telegraph; also a Memoir by LATIMER CLARK. |                |   |
|--|----------------|---|
| Edited by F. H. WEBB, Sec. Inst.E.E. 8vo. (1895)   | 3              | 0 |
| A Chronology of Inland Navigation in Great<br>Britain. By H. R. DE SALIS. Crown 8vo. (1897)  | <sup>-</sup> 4 | 6 |
| A History of Electric Telegraphy to the year<br>1837. By J. J. FAHIE. 35 illus. 542 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(1889)   | 2              | 0 |
| History and Development of Steam Locomotion<br>on Common Roads. By W. FLETCHER. 109<br>illus. 288 pp. 8vo  | -              | 0 |
| Life as an Engineer: its Lights, Shades, and<br>Prospects. By J. W. C. HALDANE. New edition,<br>23 plates, 390 pp. crown 8vo. (1910) net   | 5              | 0 |
| Philipp Reis, Inventor of the Telephone: a Bio-<br>graphical Sketch. By Prof. S. P. THOMPSON.<br>8vo, cloth. (1883)  | 7              | 6 |
| The Development of the Mercurial Air Pump.<br>By Prof. S. P. THOMPSON. Illustrated, royal 8vo,   |                |   |
| sewed. (1888)  | I              | 6 |

#### HOROLOGY.

| edition, 450 illus. 492 pp. crown 8vo. (1902) net 5  | ÷ |
|--|---|
| The Springing and Adjusting of Watches.ByF. J. BRITTEN.75 illus.152 pp. crown 8vo.(1898)net3                                 | 0 |
| Prize Essay on the Balance Spring and its Iso-<br>chronal Adjustments. By M. IMMISCH. 7 illus.<br>50 pp. crown 8vo. (1872) 2 | 6 |

## HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.

(See also IRRIGATION and WATER SUPPLY.)

| The Suction Caused by Ships explained in popular<br>language. By E. S. BELLASIS. 2 plates, 26 pp.<br>8vo, sewed. (1912) net                         | I       | ο |
|---|---------|---|
| Hydraulics with Working Tables. By E. S.<br>BELLASIS. Second edition, 160 illus. xii + 311 pp.<br>8vo. (1911) net                                   | 12      | о |
| <b>Pumps:</b> Historically, Theoretically and Practically<br>Considered. By P. R. BJÖRLING. Second edition,<br>156 illus. 234 pp. crown 8vo. (1895) | 7       | 6 |
| Pump Details.         By P. R. Björling.         278 illus.           211 pp. crown 8vo.         (1892)   | 7       | 6 |
| Pumps and Pump Motors: A Manual for the use<br>of Hydraulic Engineers. By P. R. BJÖRLING.<br>Two vols. 261 plates, 369 pp. royal 4to. (1895)        |         |   |
| Practical Handbook on Pump Construction.<br>By P. R. Björling. Second edition, 9 plates,<br>90 pp. crown 8vo. (1904)                                | 1 10    | 0 |
| Water or Hydraulic Motors. By P. R. Björling.<br>206 illus. 287 pp. crown 8vo. (1903)   | •       | 0 |
| Hydraulic Machinery, with an Introduction to<br>Hydraulics. By R. G. BLAINE. Second edition,<br>with 307 illus. 468 pp. 8vo. (FINSBURY TECHNICAL    |         |   |
| MANUAL.) (1905) net<br>Practical Hydraulics. By T. Box. Fifteenth<br>edition, 8 plates, 88 pp. crown 8vo. (1909) net                                | 14<br>5 |   |
| Pumping and Water Power. By F. A. BRADLEY.<br>51 illus., vii + 118 pp. demy 8vo. (1912) net   | 4       | 6 |
| Hydraulic, Steam, and Hand Power Lifting and<br>Pressing Machinery. By F. COLYER. Second<br>edition, 88 plates, 211 pp. imperial 8vo. (1892) net    | 10      | 6 |

| Pumps and Pumping Machinery. By F. COLVER.                     |    |   |
|--|----|---|
| Vol. I. Second edition, 53 plates, 212 pp. 8vo                 |    |   |
| (1892) net   | 10 | 6 |
| (1892) net<br>Vol. II. Second edition, 48 plates, 169 pp. 8vo. |    |   |
| (1900) net   | 10 | 6 |
| Construction of Horizontal and Vertical Water-                 |    |   |
| wheels. By W. Cullen. Second edition, small                    |    |   |
| 4to. (1871)  | 5  | ο |
| Donaldson's Poncelet Turbine and Water Pres-                   |    |   |
| sure Engine and Pump. By W. DONALDSON.                         |    |   |
| 2 plates, viii + 32 pp. demy 4to. (1883)                       | 5  | 0 |
| Principles of Construction and Efficiency of                   |    |   |
| Waterwheels. By W. Donaldson. 13 illus.                        |    |   |
| 94 pp. 8vo. (1876)   | 5  | 0 |
| Practical Hydrostatics and Hydrostatic Formulæ.                |    |   |
| By E. S. Gould. 27 illus. 114 pp. 18mo, boards.                |    |   |
| (New York, 1903) net   | 2  | ο |
| Hydraulic and other Tables for purposes of                     |    |   |
| Sewerage and Water Supply. By T. HENNELL.                      |    |   |
| Third edition, 70 pp. crown 8vo. (1908) net                    | 4  | 6 |
| Tables for Calculating the Discharge of Water                  | т  | - |
| in Pipes for Water and Power Supplies. In-                     |    |   |
| dexed at side for ready reference. By A. E. SILK.              |    |   |
| 63 pp. crown 8vo. (1899)                                       | 5  | 0 |
|  | 3  | Ŭ |
| Simple Hydraulic Formulæ. By T. W. STONE.                      |    | ~ |
| 9 plates, 98 pp. crown 8vo. (1881)                             | 4  | 0 |
| ABC of Hydrodynamics. By LTCol. R. DE                          |    |   |
| VILLAMIL, R.E. (retd.). 48 illus. xi + 135 pp.                 | 6  |   |
| demy 8vo. (1912) net   | 6  | 0 |

#### INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY AND MANUFACTURES.

Perfumes and their Preparation. By G. W.<br/>ASKINSON. Translated from the Third German<br/>Edition by I. FUEST. Third edition, 32 illus.<br/>312 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1907) ... net 12 6Brewing Calculations, Gauging and Tabulation.<br/>By C. H. BATER. 340 pp. 64mo, roan, gilt edges.<br/>(1897) ... net 1 6

| A Pocket Book for Chemists, Chemical Manu-<br>facturers, Metallurgists, Dyers, Distillers, etc.<br>By T. BAYLEY. Seventh edition, new impression,<br>550 pp. royal 32mo, roan, gilt edges. (1912) net | 5  | 0 |
|---|----|---|
| Practical Receipts for the Manufacturer, the<br>Mechanic, and for Home use. By Dr. H. R.<br>BERKELEY and W. M. WALKER. New impres-<br>sion, 250 pp. demy 8vo. (1912) net                              | 5  | 0 |
| A Treatise on the Manufacture of Soap and<br>Candles, Lubricants and Glycerine. By W. L.<br>CARPENTER and H. LEASK. Second edition,<br>104 illus. 456 pp. crown 8vo. (1895)                           | 12 | 6 |
| A Text Book of Paper Making. By C. F. CROSS<br>and E. J. BEVAN. Third edition, 97 illus. 411 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1907) net   | 12 | 6 |
| C.B.S. Standard Units and Standard Paper<br>Tests. By C. F. CROSS, E. J. BEVAN, C. BEADLE<br>and R. W. SINDALL. 25 pp. crown 4to. (1903)<br><i>net</i>  | 2  | 6 |
| Pyrometry. By C. R. DARLING. 60 illus. 200 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1911) net   |    | 0 |
| Soda Fountain Requisites. A Practical Receipt<br>Book for Druggists, Chemists, etc. By G. H.<br>DUBELLE. Third edition, 157 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(New York, 1905)  | 4  | 6 |
| Spices and How to Know Them. By W. M.<br>GIBBS. 47 plates, including 14 in colours, 176<br>pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) net  | 15 | 0 |
| The Chemistry of Fire and Fire Prevention. By           H. and H. INGLE.         45 illus. 290 pp. crown 8vo.           (1900)  | 9  | о |
| Ice-Making Machines. By M. LEDOUX and others.<br>Sixth edition, 190 pp. 18mo, boards. (New<br>York, 1906) met   | 2  | о |
| Brewing with Raw Grain. By T. W. LOVIBOND.<br>75 pp. crown 8vo. (1883)  | 5  | о |
| The Chemistry, Properties, and Tests of<br>Precious Stones. By J. MASTIN. 114 pp.<br>fcap. 16mo, limp leather, gilt top. (1911) net   | 2  | 6 |
|   |    |   |

ļ

| Sugar, a Handbook for Planters and Refiners.<br>By the late J. A. R. NEWLANDS and B. E. R.<br>NEWLANDS. 236 illus. 876 pp. 8vo. (1909) net                                 | I | 5  | 0      |
|--|---|----|--------|
| Principles of Leather Manufacture. By Prof.<br>H. R. PROCTER. 101 illus. 520 pp. medium 8vo.<br>(1908) net   |   | 18 | 0      |
| Leather Industries Laboratory Handbook of<br>Analytical and Experimental methods. By H. R.<br>PROCTER. Second edition, 4 plates, 46 illus.<br>450 pp. demy 8vo. (1908) net |   | 18 | 0      |
| Leather Chemists' Pocket Book. A short com-<br>pendium of Analytical Methods. By Prof. H. R.<br>PROCTER. Assisted by Dr. E. STIASNY and H.<br>BRUMWELL. (In the Press.)    |   |    |        |
| Theoretical and Practical Ammonia Refrigera-<br>tion. By I. I. REDWOOD. Sixth thousand,<br>15 illus. 146 pp. square 16mo. (New York, 1909) net                             |   | 4  | 6      |
| Breweries and Maltings. By G. SCAMMELL and<br>F. COLVER. Second edition, 20 plates, 178 pp.<br>8vo. (1880) net   |   | 6  | 0      |
| Factory Glazes for Ceramic Engineers. By<br>H. RUM-BELLOW. Folio. Series A, Leadless<br>Sanitary Glazes. (1908) net  | 2 | 2  | 0      |
| Spons' Encyclopædia of the Industrial Arts,<br>Manufactures and Commercial Products.<br>1500 illus. 2100 pp. super-royal 8vo. (1882)<br>In 2 Vols. cloth met               | 2 | 0  |        |
| The Absorption Refrigerating Machine. By<br>G. T. VOORHEES. 42 illus. 144 pp. narrow crown<br>8vo. (New York, 1911) net  | 4 |    | о<br>6 |
| Tables for the Quantitative Estimation of the<br>Sugars. By E. WEIN and W. FREW. Crown 8vo.<br>(1896)  |   | 6  | 0      |
| The Puering, Bating<br>By J. T. Wood.<br>8vo. (1912)and Drenching of Skins.<br>33 illus. xv + 300 pp. demy<br>net  |   | 12 | 6      |

ķ

á.

ο

6

o

16

6

76

I 0

Digitized by Google

0

| Workshop Receipts. For the use of Manu-<br>facturers, Mechanics and Scientific Amateurs.<br>NEW AND THOROUGHLY REVISED EDITION, crown |   |
|---|---|
| 8vo. (1909) each net  | 3 |
| Vol. I. ACETYLENE LIGHTING to DRYING.   |   |
| <b>223</b> illus. 532 pp.   |   |
| Vol. II. DYEING to JAPANNING. 259 illus.  |   |
| 540 pp.   |   |
| Vol. III. JOINTING PIPES to PUMPS. 256  |   |
| illus. 528 pp.  |   |
| Vol. IV. RAINWATER SEPARATORS to WIRE   |   |
| ROPE, SPLICING. 321 illus.  |   |
| 540 pp.   |   |
| Practical Handbook on the Distillation of Alco-   |   |
| hol from Farm Products. By F. B. WRIGHT.  |   |
| Second edition, 60 illus. 271 pp. crown 8vo. (New   |   |
| York, 1907) net   | 4 |
| The Manufacture of Chocolate and other Cacao  |   |

Preparations. By P. ZIPPERER, Second edition, 87 illus. 280 pp. royal 8vo. (1902) ... net

#### INTEREST TABLES.

The Wide Range Dividend and Interest Calculator, showing at a glance the Percentage on any sum from One Pound to Ten Thousand Pounds, at any Interest, from 1 % to 12½ %, proceeding by ½ %. By A. STEVENS. 100 pp. super royal 8vo, cloth ... ... ... net Quarter morocco, cloth sides ... ... net

The Wide Range Income Tax Calculator, showing at a glance the Tax on any sum from One Shilling to Thousand Pounds, at the Rate of 9d., 1/- and 1/2 in the Pound. By A. STEVENS. On folding card, imperial 8vo net

#### IRRIGATION.

Punjab Rivers and Works.By E. S. BELLASIS.47 illus. 65 pp. folio, cloth.(1911)...net8 oIrrigation Pocket Book.By R. B. BUCKLEY.419 pp. crown 8vo, leather cloth with rounded<br/>corners.(1911)...net126

| The Design of Channels for Irrigation and<br>Drainage. By R. B. BUCKLEY. 22 diagrams,<br>56 pp. crown 8vo. (1911) met  |   | 2 | •<br>0 |
|--|---|---|--------|
| The Irrigation Works of India. By R. B.<br>BUCKLEY. Second edition, with coloured maps<br>and plans. 336 pp. 4to, cloth. (1905) net                            | 2 | 2 | 0      |
| Irrigated India.         By Hon. Alfred Deakin.         With           Map, 322 pp. 8vo.         (1893)  |   | 8 | 6      |
| Indian Storage Reservoirs, with Earthen Dams.<br>By W. L. STRANGE. Second edition in preparation   |   |   |        |
| The Irrigation of Mesopotamia. By Sir W.<br>WILLCOCKS. 2 vols. 46 plates, 136 pp. (Text<br>super-royal 8vo, plates folio). (1911) net                          | I | 0 | 0      |
| Egyptian Irrigation. By Sir W. WILLCOCKS.<br>Third edition in preparation.<br>A few copies of the First Edition (1889) are still to<br>be had. Price 15s. net. |   |   |        |
| The Nile Reservoir Dam at Assuan, and After.<br>By Sir W. WILLCOCKS. Second edition, 13 plates,<br>super-royal 8vo. (1903) net                                 |   | 6 | o      |
| The Assuan Reservoir and Lake Moeris. By<br>Sir W. WILLCOCKS. With text in English,<br>French and Arabic. 5 plates, 116 pp. super-<br>royal 8vo. (1904) net    |   | 5 | 0      |
| The Nile in 1904. By Sir W. WILLCOCKS.<br>30 plates, 200 pp. super-royal 8vo. (1904) net   |   | Ū | 0      |

#### LOGARITHM TABLES.

Aldum's Pocket Folding Mathematical Tables. Four-figure logarithms, and Anti-logarithms, Natural Sines, Tangents, Cotangents, Cosines, Chords and Radians for all angles from 1 to 90 degrees. And Decimaliser Table for Weights and Money. On folding card. Net 4d. 20 copies, net 6s.

| Tables of Seven-figure Logarithms of the Natural  |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Numbers from I to 108,000. By C. BABBAGE.   | - | _ |
| Stereotype edition, 8vo net   | 5 | 0 |
| Four-Place Tables of Logarithms and Trigono-<br>metric Functions. By E. V. HUNTINGTON.<br>Ninth thousand, 34 pp. square 8vo, limp buckram,      |   |   |
| with cut lateral index. (New York, 1911) net  | 3 | 0 |
| Short Logarithmic and other Tables. By W. C.  |   |   |
| UNWIN. Fourth edition, small 4to  | 3 | 0 |
| Logarithmic Land Measurement. By J. WALLACE.  |   |   |
| 32 pp. royal 8vo. (1910) net  | 5 | ο |
| A B C Five-figure Logarithms with Tables,<br>for Chemists. By C. J. WOODWARD. Crown   |   |   |
| 8vo net   | 2 | 6 |
| A B C Five-figure Logarithms for general use,<br>with lateral index for ready reference. By C. J.<br>WOODWARD. Second edition, with cut lateral |   | • |
| Index, 116 pp. 12mo, limp leather net   | 3 | ο |
|   |   |   |

## MARINE ENGINEERING AND NAYAL ARCHITECTURE.

| Marine Propellers. By S. W. BARNABY. Fifth   |    |   |
|--|----|---|
| edition, 5 plates, 56 illus. 185 pp. demy 8vo.   |    |   |
| (1908) net   | IO | 6 |
| Marine Engineer's Record Book: Engines.  |    |   |
| By B. C. BARTLEY. 8vo, roan net  | 5  | 0 |
| The Suction Caused by Ships and the Olympic-<br>Hawke Collision. By E. S. Bellasis. 1 chart                              |    |   |
| and 5 illus. in text, 26 pp. 8vo, sewed. (1912) net  | I  | ο |
| Yachting Hints, Tables and Memoranda. By A. C.<br>FRANKLIN. Waistcoat pocket size, 103 pp. 64mo,<br>roan, gilt edges net | т  | 0 |
| Steamship Coefficients, Speeds and Powers.<br>By C. F. A. FYFE. 31 plates, 280 pp. fcap. 8vo,                            | _  |   |
| leather. (1907) net  | 10 | 6 |
| Steamships and Their Machinery, from first to<br>last. By J. W. C. HALDANE. 120 illus. 532 pp.<br>8vo. (1893)            |    |   |
| 010. (1093)  | 15 | ο |

| Tables for Constructing Ships' Lines. By   |    |   |
|--|----|---|
| A. Hogg. Third edition, 3 plates, 20 pp. 8vo,  |    |   |
| sewed (1911) net   | 3  | 0 |
| Submarine Boats. By G. W. HovGAARD. 2 plates,  |    |   |
| 98 pp. crown 8vo. (1887)   | 5  | ο |
| Tabulated Weights of Angle, Tee, Bulb, Round,  |    |   |
| Square, and Flat Iron and Steel for the use of   |    |   |
| Naval Architects, Ship-builders, etc. By C. H.   |    |   |
| JORDAN. Sixth edition, 640 pp. royal 32mo,   |    |   |
| French morocco, gilt edges. (1909) net   | 7  | 6 |
| Particulars of Dry Docks, Wet Docks, Wharves,  |    |   |
| etc. on the River Thames. Compiled by C. H.  |    |   |
| JORDAN. Second edition, 7 coloured charts, 103   |    |   |
| pp. oblong 8vo. (1904) net   | 2  | 6 |
| Marine Transport of Petroleum. By H. LITTLE.   |    |   |
| 66 illus. 263 pp. crown 8vo. (1890)  | IO | 6 |
|  |    | - |
| Questions and Answers for Marine Engineers,<br>with a Practical Treatise on Breakdowns at Sea. |    |   |
| By T. Lucas. 12 folding plates, 515 pp. gilt   |    |   |
| edges, crown 8vo. (New York, 1902) net   | 8  | o |
|  | 0  | U |
| Reed's Engineers' Handbook to the Board of<br>Trade Examinations for certificates of Com-      |    |   |
| petency as First and Second Class Engineers.   |    |   |
|  |    |   |
| Nineteenth edition, 37 plates, 358 illus. 696 pp.<br>8vo m. m. m. m. m. net                    | τ. | ~ |
|  | 14 |   |
| Key to Reed's Handbook net   | 7  | 6 |
| Reed's Marine Boilers. Second edition, crown 8vo   |    | _ |
| net  | 4  | 6 |
| Reed's Useful Hints to Sea-going Engineers.  |    |   |
| Fourth edition, 8 plates, 50 illus. 312 pp. crown  |    |   |
| 8vo. (1903) net  | 3  | 6 |

# MATERIALS.

| Practical Treatise on the Strength of Materials.By T. Box.Fourth edition, 27 plates, 536 pp.8vo.(1902)net                                       | 12 | 6 |
|---|----|---|
| <b>Treatise on the Origin, Progress, Prevention</b><br>and Cure of Dry Rot in Timber. By T. A.<br>BRITTON. 10 plates, 519 pp. crown 8vo. (1875) | 7  | 6 |

31

Digitized by Google

.....

| Solid Bitumens. By S. F. PECKHAM. 23 illus.<br>324 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) net   | I | I        | 0      |
|--|---|----------|--------|
| Lubricants, Oils and Greases. By I. I. REDWOOD.<br>3 plates, ix + 54 pp. 8vo. (1898) net   |   | 6        | 6      |
| Practical Treatise on Mineral Oils and their<br>By-Products. By I. I. REDWOOD. 67 illus. 336 pp.<br>demy 8vo. (1897)                                 |   | 15       | о      |
| Silico-Calcareous Sandstones, or Building Stones<br>from Quartz, Sand and Lime. By E. STOFFLER.<br>5 plates, 8vo, sewed. (1901) net                  |   | 4        | 0      |
| Proceedings of the Fifth Congress, Inter-<br>national Association for Testing Materials.<br>English edition. 189 illus. 549 pp. demy 8vo.<br>(1910). |   |          |        |
| Paper net<br>Cloth net   |   | 15<br>18 | 0<br>0 |

# MATHEMATICS.

| Imaginary Quantities. By M. ARGAND. Trans-<br>lated by PROF. HARDY. 18mo, boards. (New York)  |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| net<br>Text Book of Practical Solid Geometry. By<br>E. H. DE V. ATKINSON. Revised by MAJOR B. R.<br>WARD, R.E. Second edition, 17 plates, 8vo.                                    | 2 | 0 |
| (1901)  | 7 | 6 |
| Quick and Easy Methods of Calculating, and<br>the Theory and Use of the Slide Rule. By<br>R. G. BLAINE. Fourth edition, 6 illus. xii +<br>152 pp. 16mo, leather cloth. (1912) net | 2 | 6 |
| Symbolic Algebra, or the Algebra of Algebraic<br>Numbers. By W. CAIN. 18mo, boards. (New<br>York) met   | 2 | 0 |
| Nautical Astronomy. By J. H. COLVIN. 127 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1901) net   | 2 | 6 |
| Chemical Problems. By J. C. FOYE. Fourth edition,<br>141 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1898) net   | 2 | 0 |
| Digitized by Google   |   |   |

32

- -

ζ

þ

| Primer of the Calculus. By E. S. GOULD. Second<br>edition, 24 illus. 122 pp. 18mo, boards. (New<br>York, 1899) met   | 2  | 0      |
|--|----|--------|
| Elementary Treatise on the Calculus for Engineer-<br>ing Students. By J. GRAHAM. Third edition,<br>276 pp. crown 8vo. (FINSBURY TECHNICAL  | 4  | U      |
| Manual.) (1905)  | 7  | 6      |
| Manual of the Slide Rule. By F. A. HALSEY.<br>Second edition, 31 illus. 84 pp. 18mo, boards.<br>(New York, 1901) met   | 2  | ο      |
| Reform in Chemical and Physical Calculations.  | 6  | 6      |
| By C. J. T. HANSSEN. 4to. (1897) net<br>Algebra Self-Taught. By P. HIGGS. Third edition,   | 0  | 0      |
| 104 pp. crown 8vo. (1903)  | 2  | 6      |
| A Text-book on Graphic Statics. By C. W.<br>MALCOLM. 155 illus. 316 pp. 8vo. (New York,  |    | ~      |
| 1909) net  | 12 | 0      |
| Galvanic Circuit investigated Mathematically.<br>By G. S. OHM. Translated by WILLIAM FRANCIS.<br>269 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1891) net  | 2  | 0      |
| Elementary Practical Mathematics. By M. T.<br>ORMSBY. Second edition, 128 illus. xii + 410 pp.<br>medium 8vo. (1911) net   | 5  | 0      |
| Elements of Graphic Statics. By K. Von OTT.<br>Translated by G. S. CLARKE. 93 illus. 128 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1901)  | 5  |        |
| Figure of the Earth. By F. C. ROBERTS. 18mo,   | 5  |        |
| boards. (New York) net   | 2  | 0      |
|  | 4  |        |
| Arithmetic of Electricity. By T. O'C: SLOANE.<br>Thirteenth edition, 5 illus. 162 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(New York, 1901) net   | _  | 6      |
| Thirteenth edition, 5 illus. 162 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(New York, 1901) net<br>Graphic Method for Solving certain Questions<br>in Arithmetic or Algebra. By G. L. Vose.<br>Second edition with 28 illus. 62 pp. 18mo, boards.  | _  | -      |
| Thirteenth edition, 5 illus. 162 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(New York, 1901) net<br>Graphic Method for Solving certain Questions<br>in Arithmetic or Algebra. By G. L. Vose.<br>Second edition with 28 illus. 62 pp. 18mo, boards.  | _  | 6<br>0 |
| Thirteenth edition, 5 illus. 162 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(New York, 1901) net<br>Graphic Method for Solving certain Questions<br>in Arithmetic or Algebra. By G. L. Vose.<br>Second edition with 28 illus. 62 pp. 18mo, boards.<br>(New York, 1902) net<br>Problems in Electricity. A Graduated Collection<br>comprising all branches of Electrical Science.<br>By R. WEBER. Translated from the French by | _  | -      |
| Thirteenth edition, 5 illus. 162 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(New York, 1901) net<br>Graphic Method for Solving certain Questions<br>in Arithmetic or Algebra. By G. L. Vose.<br>Second edition with 28 illus. 62 pp. 18mo, boards.<br>(New York, 1902) net<br>Problems in Electricity. A Graduated Collection<br>comprising all branches of Electrical Science.   | _  | -      |

Digitized by Google

A.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS, ETC.

| Engineers' Sketch Book of Mechanical Move-<br>ments. By T. W. BARBER. Fifth edition, 3000<br>illus. 355 pp. 8vo. (1906) net  | 10 | 6 |
|--|----|---|
| The Repair and Maintenance of Machinery. By<br>T. W. Barber. 417 illus. 476 pp. 8vo. (1895)  | 10 | 6 |
| Practical Treatise on Mill Gearing. By T. Box.<br>Fifth edition, 11 plates, 128 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(1892)   | 7  | 6 |
| The Mechanical Engineers' Price Book, 1912.<br>Edited by G. BROOKS. 176 pp. pocket size ( $6\frac{1}{2}$ in.<br>by $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick), leather cloth, with |    |   |
| rounded corners. (1912) net<br>Safety Valves. By R. H. BUELL. Third edition,<br>20 illus. 100 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1898)   | 4  | 0 |
| Machine Design. By Prof. W. L. CATHCART.<br>Part I. FASTENINGS, 123 illus. 201 pp.   |    | 0 |
| demy 8vo. (New York, 1903) net<br>Chimney Design and Theory. By W. W.<br>CHRISTIE. Second edition, 54 illus. 192 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (New York, 1902) net                                | 12 | - |
| <ul> <li>crown 8vo. (New York, 1902) net</li> <li>Furnace Draft: its Production by Mechanical<br/>Methods. By W. W. CHRISTIE. 5 illus. 80 pp.</li> </ul>                               | 12 | 6 |
| 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906) net<br>The Stokers' Catechism. By W. J. CONNOR.   |    | 0 |
| 63 pp. limp cloth. (1906) met  | I  | 0 |
| of Power. By J. H. COOPER. Fifth edition, 94 illus.<br>399 pp. demy 8vo. (New York, 1901) net  | 12 | 6 |

| The Steam Engine considered as a Thermo-<br>dynamic Machine. By J. H. COTTERILL. Third<br>edition, 39 diagrams, 444 pp. 8vo. (1896)                                | 15      | 0 |
|--|---------|---|
| Fireman's Guide, a Handbook on the Care of<br>Boilers. By K. P. DAHLSTROM. Eleventh edition,<br>fcap. 8vo, limp. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 16.) (New<br>York, 1906) net | -5<br>I |   |
| Heat for Engineers. By C. R. DARLING. Second<br>edition, 110 illus. 430 pp. 8vo. (FINSBURY TECH-<br>NICAL MANUAL.) (1912) net                                      | 12      |   |
| Diseases of a Gasolene Automobile, and How to<br>Cure Them. By A. L. DYKE. 127 illus. 201 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (New York, 1903) net                                   | . 6     | 6 |
| Belt Driving. By G. HALLIDAY. 3 folding plates.  | 3       | 6 |
| 100 pp. 8vo. (1894)<br>Worm and Spiral Gearing. By F. A. HALSEY.<br>13 plates, 85 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1903)   |         |   |
| <b>Commercial Efficiency of Steam Boilers.</b> By  | 2       | 0 |
| A. HANSSEN. Large 8vo, sewed. (1898)   | ο       | 6 |
| Corliss Engine. By J. T. HENTHORN. Third<br>edition, 23 illus. 95 pp. square 16mo. (S. & C.<br>SERIES, No. 23.) (New York, 1910) net                               | I       | 6 |
| Liquid Fuel for Mechanical and Industrial Purposes.<br>By E. A. BRAYLEY HODGETTS. 106 illus. 129 pp.<br>8vo. (1890)  | 5       | 0 |
| Elementary Text-Book on Steam Engines and<br>Boilers. By J. H. KINEALY. Fourth edition,<br>106 illus. 259 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1903) net                            | 8       |   |
| Centrifugal Fans. By J. H. KINEALY. 33 illus.  | 0       | 0 |
| 206 pp. fcap. 8vo, leather. (New York, 1905) net   | 12      | 6 |
| Mechánical Draft. By J. H. KINEALY. 27 original<br>tables and 13 plates, 142 pp. crown 8vo. (New<br>York, 1906) met  | 8       | 6 |
| The ABC of the Steam Engine, with a descrip-<br>tion of the Automatic Governor. By J. P. LISK.<br>6 plates, crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 17.)                   | 0       | U |
| 6 plates, crown 8vo. (S. & C. SERIES, No. 17.)<br>(New York, 1910) net   | I       | 6 |
| Valve Setting Record Book. By P. A. Low. 8vo,  | -       | 5 |
| boards   | 1<br>2  | 6 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |         |   |

1

ł

Digitized by Google

| The Lay-out of Corliss Valve Gears. By S. A.<br>Moss. Second edition, 3 plates, 108 pp. 18mo,                                       |   |     |   |
|---|---|-----|---|
| Moss. Second edition, 3 plates, 108 pp. 18mo,<br>boards. (New York, 1906) net<br>Steam Boilers, their Management and Working.       |   | 2   | 0 |
| By J. PEATTIE. Fifth edition, 35 illus. 230 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1906) met<br>Treatise on the Richards Steam Engine Indi-             |   | 4   | 6 |
| cator. By C. T. PORTER. Sixth edition, 3 plates<br>and 73 diagrams, 285 pp. 8vo. (1902)   |   | 9   | C |
| <b>Practical Treatise on the Steam Engine.</b> By<br>A. RIGG. Second edition, 103 plates, 378 pp.                                   |   | 9   | Ū |
| demy 4to. (1894)<br>Power and its Transmission. A Practical Hand-   | I | 5   | 0 |
| T. A. SMITH. 76 pp. fcap. 8vo. (1910) net   |   | 2   | 0 |
| Drawings for Medium Sized Repetition Work.<br>By R. D. SPINNEY. With 47 illus. 130 pp. 8vo.<br>(1909)                               |   | 3   | 6 |
| (1909) net<br>Slide Valve Simply Explained. By W. J. TEN-<br>NANT. Revised by I. H. KINEALY. 41 illus.                              |   | 3   | Ŭ |
| NANT. Revised by J. H. KINEALY. 41 illus.<br>83 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1899) net<br>Shaft Governors. By W. TRINKS and C. HOOSUM. |   | 4   | 6 |
| 27 illus. 97 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906)<br>net  |   | 2   | o |
| Treatise on the Design and Construction of<br>Mill Buildings. By H. G. TYRRELL. 652 illus.<br>490 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1911) net     |   | 17  | 0 |
| Slide and Piston Valve Geared Steam Engines.<br>By W. H. UHLAND. 47 plates and 314 illus. 155 pp.                                   |   | - / | Ū |
| Two vols. folio, half morocco. (1882)<br>How to run Engines and Boilers. By E. P.   | I | 16  | 0 |
| WATSON. Fifth edition, 31 illus. 160 pp. crown<br>8vo. ( <i>New York, 1904</i> )  |   | 3   | 6 |
| Position Diagram of Cylinder with Meyer Cut-<br>off. By W. H. WEIGHTMAN. On card. (New<br>Varb)                                     |   | -   | 0 |
| York) net<br>Practical Method of Designing Slide Valve<br>Gearing. By E. J. WELCH. 69 diagrams, 283 pp.                             |   | 1   | U |
| crown 8vo. (1890)<br>Elements of Mechanics. By T. W. WRIGHT.  |   | 6   | 0 |
| Eighth edition, illustrated, 382 pp. 8vo. (New<br>York, 1909)   |   | 10  | 6 |
| Digitized by GOOSIC   |   |     |   |

## METALLURGY.

IRON AND STEEL MANUFACTURE.

| Life of Railway Axles. By T. Andrews. 8vo,  |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| sewed. (1895)   | I  | 0 |
| Microscopic Internal Flaws in Steel Rails and<br>Propeller Shafts. By T. ANDREWS. 8vo, sewed.<br>(1896)   | I  | 0 |
| Microscopic Internal Flaws, Inducing Fracture   | -  | Ŭ |
| in Steel. By T. Andrews. 8vo, sewed. (1896)   | 2  | 0 |
| Practical Alloying. A compendium of Alloys and<br>Processes for Brassfounders, Metal Workers, and<br>Engineers. By JOHN F. BUCHANAN. With 41<br>illus. 205 pp. 8vo, cloth. (New York, 1911) net | 10 | 6 |
| Brassfounders' Alloys. By J. F. BUCHANAN. Illus-  |    | • |
| trated, 129 pp. crown 8vo. (1905) net   | 4  | 6 |
| <b>The Moulder's Dictionary</b> (Foundry Nomen-<br>clature). A concise guide to Foundry Practice<br>By JOHN F. BUCHANAN. New impression, 26<br>illus. viii + 225 pp. crown 8vo. (1912) net      | 3  | 0 |
| American Standard Specifications for Steel. By  | •  |   |
| A. L. COLBY. Second edition, revised, 103 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (New York, 1902) net  | 5  | 0 |
| <b>Pyrometry.</b> By C. R. DARLING. 60 illus. 200 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1911) net  | 5  | 0 |
| Galvanised Iron: its Manufacture and Uses. By   |    |   |
| J. DAVIES. 139 pp. 8vo. (1899) net  | 5  | 0 |
| Management of Steel. By G. EDE. Seventh   |    |   |
| edition, 216 pp. crown 8vo. (1903)  | 5  | 0 |
| The Frodair Handbook for Ironfounders. 160<br>DD, 12mo, (1910) net  | •  | ~ |
| pp. 12mo. (1910) net<br>Cupola Furnace. A practical treatise on the   | 2  | 0 |
| Construction and Management of Foundry<br>Cupolas By F. KIRK Third edition 106 illus  |    |   |
| 484 pp. demy 8vo. (New York, 1910) net  | 15 | 0 |
| Practical Notes on Pipe Founding. By J. W.  | 5  |   |
| MACFARLANE. 15 plates, 148 pp. 8vo. (1888)  | 12 | 6 |

| Atlas of Designs concerning Blast Furnace<br>Practice. By M. A. PAVLOFF. 127 plates, 14 in.<br>by 10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in. oblong, sewed. (1902) net   | I | I  | 0 |
|--|---|----|---|
| Album of Drawings relating to the Manufacture<br>of Open Hearth Steel. By M. A. PAVLOFF.   | • |    |   |
| Part I. Open Hearth Furnaces. 52<br>plates, 14 in. by 10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in. oblong folio, in<br>portfolio. (1904) net   |   | 12 | o |
| Metallography Applied to Siderurgic Products.<br>By H. SAVOIA. Translated by R. G. CORBET.<br>94 illus. 180 pp. crown 8vo. (1910) net  |   | 4  | 6 |
| Modern Foundry Practice. Including revised<br>subject matter and tables from SPRETSON'S<br>"Casting and Founding." By J. SHARP. Second<br>edition, New impression, 272 illus. 759 pp. 8vo.<br>(1911) net | т | T  | 0 |
| Roll Turning for Sections in Steel and Iron.<br>By A. SPENCER. Second edition, 78 plates, 4to.   | • | •  | U |
| (1894)   | I | 10 | 0 |

## METRIC TABLES.

| French Measure and English Equivalents. By  |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| J. Вкоок. Second edition, 80 pp. fcap. 32mo,<br>roan. (1906) net  | I | o |
| A Dictionary of Metric and other useful Mea-<br>sures. By L. CLARK. 113 pp. 8vo. (1891)   | 6 | 0 |
| English Weights, with their Equivalents in<br>kilogrammes. By F. W. A. LOGAN. 96 pp.<br>fcap. 32mo, roan. (1906) met  | T | 0 |
| Metric Weights with English Equivalents. By<br>H. P. McCARTNEY. 84 pp. fcap. 32mo, roan.<br>(1907) met  | 1 | Ū |
| Metric Tables. By Sir G. L. MOLESWORTH. Fourth<br>edition, 95 pp. royal 32mo. (1909) net  | 2 | о |
| Tables for Setting out Curves from 200 metres<br>to 4000 metres by tangential angles. By H.<br>WILLIAMSON. 4 illus. 60 pp. 18mo. (1908) net<br>Digitzed by GOOGLE | 2 | o |

## MINERALOGY AND MINING.

| Rock Blasting. By G. G. ANDRE. 12 plates and 56 illus. in text, 202 pp. 8vo. (1878)  |   | 5  | 0 |
|--|---|----|---|
| Winding Plants for Great Depths. By H. C.<br>BEHR. In two parts. 8vo, sewed. (1902) net  | 2 | 2  | о |
| Practical Treatise on Hydraulic Mining in<br>California. By A. J. BOWIE, Jun. Tenth<br>edition, 73 illus. 313 pp. royal 8vo. (New York,<br>1905) net   | I | I  | 0 |
| Tables for the Determination of Common<br>Rocks. By O. Bowles. 64 pp. 18mo, boards.<br>(VAN NOSTRAND SERIES, NO. 125.) (New York,<br>1910) net   |   | 2  | 0 |
| Manual of Assaying Gold, Silver, Copper and<br>Lead Ores. By W. L. BROWN. Twelfth edition,<br>132 illus. 589 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1907) net   |   | 10 | - |
| Fire Assaying. By E. W. BUSKETT. 69 illus.<br>105 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1907) net  |   | 4  | 6 |
| Tin: Describing the Chief Methods of Mining, Dress-<br>ing, etc. By A. G. CHARLETON. 15 plates, 83 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1884)  |   | 12 | 6 |
| Gold Mining and Milling in Western Australia,<br>with Notes upon Telluride Treatment, Costs and<br>Mining Practice in other Fields. By A. G.<br>CHARLETON. 82 illus. and numerous plans and<br>tables, 648 pp. super-royal 8vo. (1903) net | I | 5  | 0 |
| Miners' Geology and Prospectors' Guide. By<br>G. A. Corder. 29 plates, 224 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(1907) net  |   | 5  | 0 |
| Blasting of Rock in Mines, Quarries, Tunnels,<br>etc. By A. W. and Z. W. DAW. Second edition,<br>90 illus. 316 pp. demy 8vo. (1909) net  |   | 15 | 0 |
| Handbook of Mineralogy; determination and de-<br>scription of Minerals found in the United States.<br>By J. C. FOYE. 180 pp. 18mo, boards. (New  |   |    |   |
| York, 1886) net  |   | 2  | 0 |

| Our Coal Resources at the End of the Nineteenth   |   |    |   |
|---|---|----|---|
| Century. By Prof. E. HULL. 157 pp. demy 8vo.<br>(1897)  |   | 6  | ο |
| Hydraulic Gold Miners' Manual. By T. S. G.<br>KIRKPATRICK. Second edition, 12 illus. 46 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1897)                      |   | 4  | 0 |
| Economic Mining. By C. G. W. Locк. 175 illus.<br>680 pp. 8vo. (1895) net  |   | 10 | 6 |
| Gold Milling: Principles and Practice. By C. G. W.<br>LOCK. 200 illus. 850 pp. demy 8vo. (1901) net                                   | I | I  | ο |
| Mining and Ore-Dressing Machinery. By<br>C. G. W. Lock. 639 illus. 466 pp. super-royal 4to.<br>(1890)                                 | Ŧ | -  | ~ |
|   | I | 5  | ο |
| Miners' Pocket Book. By C. G. W. LOCK. Fifth<br>edition, 233 illus. 624 pp. fcap. 8vo, leather, gilt<br>edges. (1908) net             |   | 10 | 6 |
| Chemistry, Properties and Tests of Precious<br>Stones. By J. MASTIN. 114 pp. fcap. 16mo, limp<br>leather, gilt top. (1911) net        |   | 2  | 6 |
| Tests for Ores, Minerals and Metals of Com-   |   | -  | U |
| mercial Value. By R. L. McMechen. 152 pp.<br>12mo. (New York, 1907) net   |   | 5  | 6 |
| Practical Handbook for the Working Miner<br>and Prospector, and the Mining Investor. By<br>J. A. MILLER. 34 illus. 234 pp. crown 8vo. |   |    |   |
| (1897)  |   | 7  | 6 |
| Theory and Practice of Centrifugal Ventilating<br>Machines.By D. MURGUE.7 illus. 81 pp. 8vo.<br>(1883)                                |   | 5  | 0 |
| <b>Examples of Coal Mining Plant.</b> By J. Povey-  |   | 5  | U |
| HARPER. Second edition, 40 plates, 26 in. by<br>20 in. (1895) net   | 4 | 4  | o |
| Examples of Coal Mining Plant, Second Series.<br>By J. Povey-Harper. 10 plates, 26 in. by 20 in.<br>(1902) net                        | τ | 12 | 6 |
|   |   |    |   |

#### MODELS AND MODEL MAKING.

| How to Build a Model Yacht. By H. FISHER.<br>Numerous illustrations, 50 pp. 4to. (New York, |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1902) net   | 4 | 6 |
| Model Engines and Small Boats. By N. M.   |   |   |
| Норким. 50 illus. viii + 74 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(New York, 1898) net                          | 5 | • |
| The Gyroscope, an Experimental Study. By  | 3 | У |
| V. E. JOHNSON. 34 illus. 40 pp. crown 8vo, limp.  |   |   |
| (S. & C. SERIES, No. 22.) (1911) net  | I | 6 |
| The Model Vaudeville Theatre. By N. H.  |   |   |
| Schneider. 34 illus. 90 pp. crown 8vo, limp.<br>(S. & C. Series, No. 15.) (New York, 1910)  | г | 6 |
| Electric Toy-Making. By T. O. SLOANE. Fif-  |   |   |
| teenth edition, 70 illus. 183 pp. crown 8vo. (New   |   |   |
| York, 1903) net   | 4 | 6 |
| Model Steam Engine Design. By R. M. DE  |   |   |
| VIGNIER. 34 illus. 94 pp. crown 8vo, limp. (S. & C.<br>SERIES, NO. 9.) (New York, 1907) net |   | 6 |
| Small Engines and Boilers. By E. P. WATSON.   |   | Ŭ |
| 33 illus. viii + 108 pp. crown 8vo. (New York,  |   |   |
| 1899) net   | 5 | 6 |

#### ORGANISATION.

ACCOUNTS, CONTRACTS AND MANAGEMENT.

Organisation of Gold Mining Business, with Specimens of the Departmental Report Books and the Account Books. By NICOL BROWN. Second edition, 220 pp. fcap. folio. (1903) net Ι 5 0 Cost Keeping and Management Engineering. A Treatise for those engaged in Engineering Construction. By H. P. GILLETTE and R. T. DANA. 184 illus. 346 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) ... net 15 0 Manual of Engineering Specifications and Contracts. By L. M. HAUPT. Eighth edition, 338 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1900) net 12 6 ...

| Handbook on Railway Stores Management.<br>By W. O. KEMPTHORNE. 268 pp. demy 8vo.  |   |    |   |
|---|---|----|---|
| (1907) net  |   | 10 | 6 |
| <b>Depreciation of Factories,</b> Municipal, and In-<br>dustrial Undertakings, and their Valuation. By<br>E. MATHESON. Fourth edition, 230 pp. 8vo. |   |    |   |
| (1910) met  |   | 10 | 6 |
| Aid Book to Engineering Enterprise. By E.<br>MATHESON. Third edition, 916 pp. 8vo, buckram.<br>(1898)   | т | ٨  | 0 |
| Office Management. A handbook for Architects<br>and Civil Engineers. By W. KAYE PARRY.<br>New impression, 187 pp. medium 8vo. (1908) net            | - |    | 0 |
| Commercial Organisation of Engineering Fac-<br>tories. By H. SPENCER. 92 illus. 221 pp. 8vo.  |   | ·  |   |
| (1907) net  |   | 10 | 6 |

## PHYSICS.

COLOUR, HEAT AND EXPERIMENTAL SCIENCE.

| The Entropy Diagram and its Applications. By<br>M. J. BOULVIN. 38 illus. 82 pp. demy 8vo. (1898)   |   | 5  | 0 |
|--|---|----|---|
| Physical Problems and their Solution. By A.<br>BOURGOUGNON. 224 pp. 18mo, boards. (New   |   |    |   |
| York, 1897) i not<br>Heat for Engineers. By C. R. DARLING. Second<br>edition, 110 illus. 430 pp. 8vo. (FINSBURY TECH-                                |   | 2  | 0 |
| NICAL MANUAL.) (1912) net  |   | 12 | 6 |
| The Colourist. A method of determining colour<br>harmony. By J. A. H. HATT. 2 coloured plates,<br>80 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1908) net                   |   | 6  | 6 |
| Engineering Thermodynamics. By C. F. HIRSCH-<br>FELD. 22 illus. 157 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York,<br>1907) met  |   | 2  |   |
| <b>Experimental Science :</b> Elementary, Practical and Experimental Physics. By G. M. HOPKINS. Twenty-third edition, 920 illus, 1100 pp. large 8y0. |   |    |   |
| (New York, 1902) net   | I | I  | 0 |

48

| Reform in Chemical and Physical Calculations.<br>By C. J. T. HANSSEN. Demy 4to. (1897) net   | 6 | 6 |
|--|---|---|
| Introduction to the Study of Colour Phenomena.<br>By J. W. LOVIBOND. 10 hand coloured plates,<br>48 pp. 8vo. (1905) met  | 5 | 0 |
| Practical Laws and Data on the Condensation<br>of Steam in Bare Pipes; to which is added a<br>Translation of PECLET'S Theory and Experi-<br>ments on the Transmission of Heat through In-<br>sulating Materials. By C. P. PAULDING. 184<br>illus. 102 pp. demy 8vo. (New York, 1904) net | 8 | 6 |
| The Energy Chart. Practical application to<br>reciprocating steam-engines. By Captain H. R.<br>SANKEY. 157 illus. 170 pp. 8vo. (1907) net  |   | 6 |
|  |   | 0 |

## PRICE BOOKS.

| <b>The Mechanical Engineers' Price Book, 1912.</b><br>By G. BROOKS. 176 pp. pocket size (6½ in. by  |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick), leather cloth, with rounded   |    |   |
| corners. (1912) net   | 4  | 0 |
| Approximate Estimates. By T. E. COLEMAN.<br>Third edition, 481 pp. oblong 32mo, leather.  |    |   |
| (1907) net  | 5  | 0 |
| <b>The Civil Engineers' Cost Book.</b> By MAJOR<br>T. E. COLEMAN. xii. + 289 pp. pocket size (61/2 in.  |    |   |
| by $3\frac{3}{4}$ in.), leather cloth. (1912) net   | 5  | 0 |
| Railway Stores Price Book. By W. O. KEMP-<br>THORNE. 500 pp. demy 8vo. (1909) net   | 10 | 6 |
| Handbook of Cost Data for Contractors and<br>Engineers. By H. P. GILLETTE. 1854 pp.<br>cr. 8vo, leather, gilt edges. (New York, 1910) net   | II | 0 |
| Spons' Architects' and Builders' Pocket Price-<br>Book and Diary, 1912. Edited by CLYDE<br>YOUNG. Revised by STANFORD M. BROOKS. Illus-<br>trated, 239 pp. green leather cloth. With Diary<br>showing a week at an opening. (Size 61 in. by |    |   |
| $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick). Issued annually net   | 2  | 6 |

## RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT.

| Practical Hints to Young Engineers Employed<br>on Indian Railways. By A. W. C. Addis.<br>14 illus. 154 pp. 12mo. (1910) net  | 3      | 6 |
|--|--------|---|
| Field and Office Tables, specially applicable to<br>Railroads. By C. F. Allen. 293 pp. 16mo,<br>leather. (New York, 1903) net  | 5<br>8 |   |
| <b>Up-to-date Air Brake Catechism.</b> By R. H.<br>BLACKALL. Twenty-third edit. 5 coloured plates,<br>96 illus. 305 pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1908) net                        | 8      | 6 |
| Prevention of Railroad Accidents, or Safety in<br>Railroading. By GEO. BRADSHAW. 64 illus.<br>173 pp. square crown 8vo. (New York, 1912) net                                   | 2      | 6 |
| Simple and Automatic Vacuum Brakes. By C.<br>Briggs, G.N.R. 11 plates, 8vo. (1892)   | 4      | о |
| Notes on Permanent-way Material, Plate-laying,<br>and Points and Crossings. By W. H. COLE.<br>Sixth edition, revised, 44 illus. in 39 plates, 203<br>pp. crown 8vo. (1912) net | 7      | 6 |
| Statistical Tables of the Working of Railways<br>in various countries up to the year 1904. By<br>J. D. DIACOMIDIS. Second edition, 84 pp. small<br>folio, sewed. (1906) met    | 16     | 0 |
| Locomotive Breakdowns, Emergencies and their<br>Remedies. By GEO. L. FOWLER, M.E., and W. W.<br>WOOD. Fifth edition, 92 illus. 266 pp. 12mo.<br>(New York, 1911) met           | 4      | 6 |
| Permanent-Way Diagrams. By F. H. FRERE.<br>Mounted on linen in cloth covers. (1908) net  | 3      | o |
| Formulæ for Railway Crossings and Switches.<br>By J. GLOVER. 9 illus. 28 pp. royal 32mo. (1896)  | 2      | 6 |
| Digitized by Google  |        |   |

>

1

| Setting out of Tube Railways. By G. M. HALDEN.<br>9 plates, 46 illus. 68 pp. crown 4to. (1907) net  | 10  | 6 |
|---|-----|---|
| Railway Engineering, Mechanical and Electrical.<br>By J. W. C. HALDANE. New edition, 141 illus.<br>xx + 583 pp. 8vo. (1908)   | 15  | • |
| The Construction of the Modern Locomotive.<br>By G. HUGHES. 300 illus. 261 pp. 8vo. (1894)  | -5  |   |
| Practical Hints for Light Railways at Home and<br>Abroad. By F. R. JOHNSON. 6 plates, 31 pp.  | 2   | 6 |
| сгоwn 8vo. (1896)<br>Handbook on Railway Stores Management. Ву<br>W. O. Кемртногие. 268 pp. demy 8vo. (1907)  | 2   | U |
| net   | 10  | 6 |
| Railway Stores Price Book. By W. O. KEMP-<br>THORNE. 487 pp. demy 8vo. (1909) net   | 10  | 6 |
| Railroad Location Surveys and Estimates. By<br>F. LAVIS. 68 illus. 270 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1906)  |     | c |
| Pioneering. By F. SHELFORD. Illustrated, 88 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1909) net  | 12  | 0 |
| Handbook on Railway Surveying for Students<br>and Junior Engineers. By B. STEWART. 55<br>illus. 98 pp. crown 8vo. (1909) net  | 2   | 6 |
| Modern British Locomotives. By A. T. TAYLOR.<br>100 diagrams of principal dimensions, 118 pp.<br>oblong 8vo. (1907) net   | 4   | 6 |
| Locomotive Slide Valve Setting. By C. E. TULLY.<br>Illustrated, 18mo net  | I   | o |
| The Railway Goods Station. By F. W. WEST.<br>23 illus., xv + 192 pp. crown 8vo. (1912) net  | 4   | 6 |
| The Walschaert Locomotive Valve Gear. By<br>W. W. Wood. 4 plates and set of movable card-<br>board working models of the valves, 193 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (New York, 1907) net | . 6 | 6 |
| The Westinghouse E.T. Air-Brake Instruction<br>Pocket Book. By W. W. WOOD. 48 illus.<br>including many coloured plates, 242 pp. crown                                       |     |   |
| 8vo. (New York, 1909) net   | 8   | 6 |

Digitized by Google

## SANITATION, PUBLIC HEALTH AND MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING.

| Sewers and Drains for Populous Districts. By<br>J. W. ADAMS. Ninth edition, 81 illus. 236 pp.                            |    |   |
|--|----|---|
| 8vo. (New York, 1902) net  | 10 | 6 |
| Engineering Work in Public Buildings. By<br>R. O. Allsop. 77 illus. ix + 158 pp. demy 4to.<br>(1912) net                 | 12 | 6 |
| Public Abattoirs, their Planning, Design and Equip-<br>ment. By R. S. AYLING. 33 plates, 100 pp.<br>demy 4to. (1908) net | 8  | 6 |
| Sewage Purification. By E. BAILEY-DENTON. 8<br>plates, 44 pp. 8vo. (1896)  | 5  | ο |
| Water Supply and Sewerage of Country Man-<br>sions and Estates. By E. BAILEY-DENTON.<br>76 pp. crown 8vo. (1901) net     | 2  | 6 |
| Sewerage and Sewage Purification. By M. N.<br>BAKER. Second edition, 144 pp. 18mo, boards.<br>(New York, 1905) net       | 2  | 0 |
| Sewage Irrigation by Farmers. By R. W. P.<br>BIRCH. 8vo, sewed. (1878)   | 2  | 6 |
| Sanitary House Drainage, its Principles and<br>Practice. By T. E. COLEMAN. 98 illus. 206 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1896)        | 6  | 0 |
| Stable Sanitation and Construction. By T. E.<br>COLEMAN. 183 illus. 226 pp. crown 8vo. (1897)                            | 6  | 0 |
| Public Institutions, their Engineering, Sanitary and<br>other Appliances. By F. COLVER. 231 pp. 8vo.<br>(1889) net       | 2  | о |
| Discharge of Pipes and Culverts. By P. M.<br>CROSTHWAITE. Large folding sheet in case not                                | 2  | 6 |
| Digitized by Google  |    |   |

•

| A Complete and Practical Treatise on Plumbing<br>and Sanitation: Hot Water Supply, Warm-<br>ing and Ventilation, Steam Cooking, Gas,<br>Electric Light, Bells, etc., with a complete<br>Schedule of Prices of Plumber's Work. By<br>G. B. DAVIS and F. DYE. 2 vols. 637 illus. and |         |   |
|--|---------|---|
| 21 folding plates, 830 pp. 4to, cloth. (1899) net<br>Standard Practical Plumbing. By P. J. DAVIES.   | 1 10    | 0 |
| Vol. I. Fourth edition, 768 illus. 355 pp. royal<br>8vo. (1905) net<br>Vol. II. Second edition, 953 illus. 805 pp.   | · 7     | 6 |
| (1905) net<br>Vol. III. 313 illus. 204 pp. (1905) net  | 10<br>5 |   |
| Conservancy, or Dry Sanitation versus Water  | 5       | - |
| Carriage. By J. DONKIN. 7 plates, 33 pp. 8vo,<br>sewed. (1906) net   | I       | 0 |
| Sewage Disposal Works, their Design and Con-<br>struction. By W. C. EASDALE. With 160 illus.<br>264 pp. demy 8vo. (1910) net   | 10      | 6 |
| House Drainage and Sanitary Plumbing. By<br>W. P. GERHARD. Tenth edition, 6 illus. 231 pp.<br>18mo, boards. (New York, 1902) net   | 2       | 0 |
| Central Station Heating. By B. T. GIFFORD. 37<br>illus. 208 pp. 8vo, leather. (New York, 1912) net   | 17      | 0 |
| Housing and Town Planning Conference.<br>Report of Conference held by the INSTITUTION<br>OF MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY ENGINEERS. Edited<br>by T. COLE, Secretary. 30 plates, 240 pp. demy<br>8vo. (1911) net  | 10      | 6 |
| Engineering Work in Towns and Cities. By<br>E. McCulloch. 44 illus. 502 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(New York, 1908) met   | 12      | 6 |
| The Treatment of Septic Sewage.By G. W.RAFTER.137 pp. 18mo, boards.(New York,1904)   | 2       | 0 |
| <b>Reports and Investigations on Sewer Air</b> and<br>Sewer Ventilation. By R. H. REEVES. 8vo, sewed.  | -       | • |
| (1894)   | I       | ο |

| The Law and Practice of Paving Private Street<br>Works. By W. SPINKS. Fourth edition, 256 pp.<br>8vo. (1904) net   |   | 12      | 6      |
|--|---|---------|--------|
| ŜTRUCTURAL DESIGN.   |   |         |        |
| (See Bridges and Roofs.)   |   |         |        |
| TELEGRAPH CODES.   |   |         |        |
| New Business Code.         320 pp. narrow 8vo.         (Size           4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in. by 7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> in. and <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> in. thick, and weight 10 oz.)         (New York, 1909)           net | I | I       | r<br>O |
| Miners' and Smelters' Code (formerly issued as<br>the Master Telegraph Code). 448 pp. 8vo,<br>limp leather, weight 14 oz. (New York, 1899)   |   |         |        |
| net<br>Billionaire Phrase Code, containing over two mil-<br>lion sentences coded in single words. 56 pp.<br>8vo, leather. (New York, 1908) net   | 2 | 10<br>6 | о<br>6 |
| WARMING AND VENTILATION.   |   |         |        |
| Heat for Engineers. By C. R. DARLING. Second<br>edition, 110 illus. 430 pp. 8vo. (FINSBURY TECH-<br>NICAL MANUAL.) (1912) net  |   | 12      | 6      |
| Hot Water Supply. By F. Dye. Fifth edition.<br>New impression, 48 ill. 86 pp. cr. 8vo. (1910) net  |   | 3       | о      |
| A Practical Treatise upon Steam Heating. By<br>F. Dye. 120 illus. 246 pp. demy 8vo. (1901) net   |   | 10      | 0      |

|           | -           | •    |       |       | · · ·     |     |
|-----------|-------------|------|-------|-------|-----------|-----|
| Practical | Treatise    | on   | Warmi | ing B | uildings  | by  |
| Hot       | Water. ]    | By F | DYE.  | 192 i | llus. 319 | pp. |
| 8vo. c    | loth. (1904 | 5)   | • ••• |       | •••       | net |

- Central Station Heating. By B. T. GIFFORD. 37 illus. 208 pp. demy 8vo, leather. (New York, 1912) ... ... net ••• ••• . . . .
- Charts for Low Pressure Steam Heating. J. H. KINEALY. Small folio. (New York) By 6 ... 4

10 O

8 6

17 0

#### E. & F. N. SPON, LIMITED.

,

,

| Formulæ and Tables for Heating. By J. H.<br>KINEALY. 18 illus. 53 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1899)3Centrifugal Fans. By J. H. KINEALY. 33 illus. 206<br>pp. fcap. 8vo, leather. (New York, 1905) net12Mechanical Draft. By J. H. KINEALY. 27 original<br>tables and 13 plates, 142 pp. crown 8vo. (New<br>York, 1906) net8Mechanical Draft. By J. H. KINEALY. 27 original<br>tables and 13 plates, 142 pp. crown 8vo. (New<br>York, 1906) net8Mechanical Draft. By D. M. KINEALY. 27 original<br>tables and 13 plates, 142 pp. crown 8vo. (New<br>York, 1906) net8Mechanics of Centrifugal Ventilating<br>Machines. By D. MURGUE. 7 illus. 81 pp. 8vo.<br>(1883) n. net5Mechanics of Ventilation. By G. W. RAFTER.<br>Second edition, 143 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York,<br>1896) net5Principles of Heating. By W. G. SNow. 62 illus.<br>161 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1907) net8Furnace Heating. By W. G. SNow. Fourth edition,<br>52 illus. 216 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) net6Ventilation of Buildings. By W. G. Snow and T.<br>NOLAN. 83 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906)<br>net2net20Heating Engineers' Quantities. By W. L. WHITE<br>and G. M. WHITE. 4 plates, 33 pp. folio. (1910)<br>net10 | •   |    |    |
|---|---|----|----|
| pp. fcap. 8vo, leather. (New York, 1905) net 12 6<br>Mechanical Draft. By J. H. KINEALY. 27 original<br>tables and 13 plates, 142 pp. crown 8vo. (New<br>York, 1906) net 8 6<br>Theory and Practice of Centrifugal Ventilating<br>Machines. By D. MURGUE. 7 illus. 81 pp. 8vo.<br>(1883) 5 0<br>Mechanics of Ventilation. By G. W. RAFTER.<br>Second edition, 143 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York,<br>1896) net 2 0<br>Principles of Heating. By W. G. SNow. 62 illus.<br>161 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1907) net 8 6<br>Furnace Heating. By W. G. SNow. Fourth edition,<br>52 illus. 216 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) net 6 6<br>Ventilation of Buildings. By W. G. SNow and T.<br>NOLAN. 83 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906)<br>net 2 0<br>Heating Engineers' Quantities. By W. L. WHITE<br>and G. M. WHITE. 4 plates, 33 pp. folio. (1910)  | Formulæ and Tables for Heating. By J. H.<br>KINEALY. 18 illus. 53 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1899)       | 3  | 6  |
| tables and 13 plates, 142 pp. crown 8vo. (New<br>York, 1906) met 8 6<br>Theory and Practice of Centrifugal Ventilating<br>Machines. By D. MURGUE. 7 illus. 81 pp. 8vo.<br>(1883) 5 0<br>Mechanics of Ventilation. By G. W. RAFTER.<br>Second edition, 143 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York,<br>1896) met 2 0<br>Principles of Heating. By W. G. SNOW. 62 illus.<br>161 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1907) net 8 6<br>Furnace Heating. By W. G. SNOW. Fourth edition,<br>52 illus. 216 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) net 6 6<br>Ventilation of Buildings. By W. G. SNOW and T.<br>NOLAN. 83 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906)<br>net 2 0<br>Heating Engineers' Quantities. By W. L. WHITE<br>and G. M. WHITE. 4 plates, 33 pp. folio. (1910)  | Centrifugal Fans. By J. H. KINEALY. 33 illus. 206<br>pp. fcap. 8vo, leather. (New York, 1905) net | 12 | -6 |
| Theory and Practice of Centrifugal Ventilating<br>Machines. By D. MURGUE. 7 illus. 81 pp. 8vo.<br>(1883)  | tables and 13 plates, 142 pp. crown 8vo. (New   | 8  | 6  |
| Mechanics of Ventilation.By G. W. RAFTER.<br>Second edition, 143 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York,<br>1896)1896)net20Principles of Heating.By W. G. SNow.62 illus.<br>161 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1907)net86Furnace Heating.By W. G. SNow.Fourth edition,<br>52 illus.216 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1907)net66Ventilation of Buildings.By W. G. SNow and T.<br>NOLAN.83 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906)net20Heating Engineers' Quantities.By W. L. WHITE<br>and G. M. WHITE.4 plates, 33 pp. folio. (1910)1910  | Theory and Practice of Centrifugal Ventilating<br>Machines. By D. MURGUE. 7 illus. 81 pp. 8vo.    |    |    |
| Mechanics of Ventilation.By G. W. RAFTER.<br>Second edition, 143 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York,<br>1896)1896)net20Principles of Heating.By W. G. SNow.62 illus.<br>161 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1907)net86Furnace Heating.By W. G. SNow.Fourth edition,<br>52 illus.216 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1907)net66Ventilation of Buildings.By W. G. SNow and T.<br>NOLAN.83 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906)net20Heating Engineers' Quantities.By W. L. WHITE<br>and G. M. WHITE.4 plates, 33 pp. folio. (1910)1910  | (1883)  | 5  | 0  |
| Principles of Heating. By W. G. SNOW. 62 illus.<br>161 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1907) net8Furnace Heating. By W. G. SNOW. Fourth edition,<br>52 illus. 216 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) net6Ventilation of Buildings. By W. G. SNOW and T.<br>NOLAN. 83 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906)<br>net210Heating Engineers' Quantities. By W. L. WHITE<br>and G. M. WHITE. 4 plates, 33 pp. folio. (1910)  | Mechanics of Ventilation. By G. W. RAFTER.<br>Second edition, 143 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York,    | 2  | 0  |
| 52 illus. 216 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) net 6 6<br>Ventilation of Buildings. By W. G. Snow and T.<br>NOLAN. 83 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906)<br>net 2 0<br>Heating Engineers' Quantities. By W. L. WHITE<br>and G. M. WHITE. 4 plates, 33 pp. folio. (1910)  | Principles of Heating. By W. G. SNOW. 62 illus.   | 8  | 6  |
| NOLAN. 83 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906)<br>net 2 0<br>Heating Engineers' Quantities. By W. L. WHITE<br>and G. M. WHITE. 4 plates, 33 pp. folio. (1910)   | Furnace Heating. By W. G. SNOW. Fourth edition,<br>52 illus. 216 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1909) net    | 6  | 6  |
| Heating Engineers' Quantities. By W. L. WHITE<br>and G. M. WHITE. 4 plates, 33 pp. folio. (1910)  | NOLAN. 83 pp. 18mo, boards. (New York, 1906)  |    |    |
| and G. M. WHITE. 4 plates, 33 pp. folio. (1910)   | net   | 2  | 0  |
| net 10 6  | Heating Engineers' Quantities. By W. L. WHITE<br>and G. M. WHITE. 4 plates, 33 pp. folio. (1910)  |    | _  |
|   | net   | 10 | 6  |

## WATER SUPPLY.

(See also Hydraulics.)

| Potable Water and Methods of Testing Im-<br>purities. By M. N. BAKER. 97 pp. 18mo,<br>boards. (New York, 1905) net       | 2  | 0 |
|--|----|---|
| Manual of Hydrology. By N. BEARDMORE. New<br>impression, 18 plates, 384 pp. 8vo. (1906) net                              | 10 | 6 |
| Boiler Waters, Scale, Corrosion and Fouling. By<br>W. W. CHRISTIE. 77 illus. 235 pp. 8vo, cloth.<br>(New York, 1907) net | 12 | 6 |
| Water Softening and Purification. By H. COLLET.<br>Second edition, 6 illus. 170 pp. crown 8vo. (1908)<br>net             | 5  | 0 |

5 0

49

| Treatise on Water Supply, Drainage and Sanitary<br>Appliances of Residences. By F. COLVER. 100<br>pp. crown 8vo. (1899) net   | т   | 6 |
|---|-----|---|
| pp. crown 640. (1888)   | -   | Ŭ |
| Purification of Public Water Supplies. By J. W.<br>HILL. 314 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1898)  | 10  | 6 |
| Well Boring for Water, Brine and Oil. By C. Isler.<br>Second edition, 105 illus. 296 pp. 8vo. (1911) net  | 10  | 6 |
| Method of Measuring Liquids Flowing through<br>Pipes by means of Meters of Small Calibre.<br>By Prof. G. LANGE. I plate, 16 pp. 8vo, sewed<br><i>net</i>                | o   | 6 |
| On Artificial Underground Water. By G.<br>RICHERT. 16 illus. 33 pp. 8vo, sewed. (1900)<br>net   | т   | 6 |
| Notes on Water Supply in new Countries. By F.<br>W. STONE. 18 plates, 42 pp. crown 8vo. (1888)  | -   | 0 |
| The Principles of Waterworks Engineering.<br>By J. H. T. TUDSBERY and A. W. BRIGHTMORE.<br>Third edition, 13 folding plates, 130 illus. 447 pp.<br>demy 8vo. (1905) net | I I | ο |

#### WORKSHOP PRACTICE.

FOR ART WORKERS AND MECHANICS.

| A Handbook for Apprenticed Machinists. By<br>O. J. BEALE Second edition, 89 illus., 141 pp.<br>16mo. (New York, 1901) net               | 2 | 6 |
|---|---|---|
| Practice of Hand Turning. By F. CAMPIN.<br>Third edition, 99 illus. 307 pp. crown 8vo. (1883)   | 3 | 6 |
| Artistic Leather Work. By E. ELLIN CARTER.<br>6 plates and 21 illus. in text, xii + 51 pp. crown<br>8vo. (1912) net                     | 2 | 6 |
| Calculation of Change Wheels for Screw Cutting<br>on Lathes. By D. DE VRIES. 46 illus. 83 pp.<br>8vo. (1908) net<br>Digitized by Google | 3 | 0 |

,

| Milling Machines and Milling Practice. By<br>D. DE VRIES. With 536 illus. 464 pp. medium<br>8vo. (1910) net   | 14 | 0 |
|---|----|---|
| French-Polishers' Manual. By a French-Polisher.<br>New impression, 31 pp. royal 32mo, sewed.<br>(1912)  | 0  | 6 |
| Art of Copper-Smithing. By J. FULLER. Fourth<br>edition, 483 illus. 319 pp. royal 8vo. (New York,<br>1911) met  | 12 | 6 |
| Hand Forging and Wrought Iron Ornamental<br>Ironwork. By T. F. GOOGERTY. 122 illus. 197<br>pp. crown 8vo. (New York, 1912) net  | 4  | 6 |
| Saw Filing and Management of Saws. By R.<br>GRIMSHAW. New edition, 81 illus. 16mo. (New<br>York, 1906) net  | 4  | 6 |
| Paint and Colour<br>Fourth edition.Mixing.By A. S. JENNINGS.14 coloured plates, 190 pp. 8vo.(1910) <td>5</td> <td>0</td>  | 5  | 0 |
| <b>The Mechanician</b> : a Treatise on the Construction<br>and Manipulation of Tools. By C. KNIGHT.<br>Fifth edition, 96 plates, 397 pp. 4to. (1897)                                  | 18 | 0 |
| Turner's and Fitter's Pocket Book. By J. La<br>NICCA. 18mo, sewed   | ο  | 6 |
| Tables for Engineers and Mechanics, giving the values of the different trains of wheels required to produce Screws of any pitch. By LORD LINDSAY. Second edition, royal 8vo, oblong   | 2  | 0 |
| Screw-cutting Tables. By W. A. MARTIN. Seventh<br>edition, royal 8vo, oblong net  | I  | o |
| Metal Plate Work, its Patterns and their Geometry,<br>for the use of Tin, Iron and Zinc Plate Workers.<br>By C. T. MILLIS. Fourth edition, 280 diagrams,<br>470 pp. crown 8vo. (1906) | 9  | 0 |
| The Practical Handbook of Smithing and<br>Forging. Engineers' and General Smiths' Work.<br>By T. MOORE. New impression, 401 illus. 248 pp.<br>crown 8vo. (1912) net                   | 5  | 0 |
|   | 5  |   |

| Modern Machine Shop Construction, equipment<br>and management. By O. E. PERRIGO. 208 illus.<br>343 pp. crown 4to. (New York, 1906) net I  | I      | ο      |
|---|--------|--------|
| Turner's Handbook on Screw-cutting, Coning,<br>etc. By W. PRICE. New impression, fcap. 8vo.<br>(1912) net   | 0      | 6      |
| Introduction to Eccentric Spiral Turning. ByH. C. ROBINSON. 12 plates, 23 illus. 48 pp. 8vo.(1906) net  | 4      | 6      |
| Manual of Instruction in Hard Soldering. By<br>H. Rowell. Sixth edition, 7 illus. 66 pp. crown<br>8vo. (New York, 1910) net   | 3      | o      |
| Forging, Stamping, and General Smithing. By<br>B. SAUNDERS. 728 illus. ix + 428 pp. demy 8vo.<br>(1912) net 1   | I      | о      |
| <b>Pocket Book on Boilermaking, Shipbuilding,</b> and<br>the Steel and Iron Trades in General. By M. J.<br>SEXTON. Sixth edition, New impression, 85 illus.<br>319 pp. royal 32mo, roan, gilt edges. (1912) net | -      | 0      |
| <b>Power and its Transmission.</b> A Practical Hand-<br>book for the Factory and Works Manager. By<br>T. A. SMITH. 76 pp. fcap. 8vo. (1910) net   | 5<br>2 | 0      |
| Spons' Mechanics' Own Book: A Manual for<br>Handicraftsmen and Amateurs. Sixth edition,<br>New impression, 1430 illus. 720 pp. demy 8vo.  | _      |        |
| (1912)<br>Ditto ditto half French morocco   | 6<br>7 | 0<br>6 |
| Spons' Workshop Receipts for Manufacturers,<br>Mechanics and Scientific Amateurs. New<br>and thoroughly revised edition, crown 8vo.   |        |        |
| (1909) each net<br>Vol. I. Acetylene Lighting to Drying.  | 3      | 0      |
| <b>223</b> illus. 532 pp.   |        |        |
| Vol. II. Dyeing to Japanning. 259 illus.<br>540 pp.   |        |        |
| Vol. III. JOINTING PIPES to PUMPS. 257  |        |        |
| illus. 528 pp.<br>Vol. IV. Rainwater Separators to Wire   |        |        |
| ROPES. 321 illus. 540 pp.   |        |        |

÷

58

| Gauges at a Glance. By T. TAYLOR. Second<br>edition, post 8vo, oblong, with tape converter.<br>(1900) net                              | 5  | 0 |
|--|----|---|
| Simple Soldering, both Hard and Soft. By E.<br>THATCHER. 52 illus. 76 pp. crown 8vo. (S. &<br>C. SERIES, NO. 18.) (New York, 1910) net | I  | 6 |
| The Modern Machinist. By J. T. USHER. Fifth<br>edition. 257 illus. 322 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1904)<br>net                                | 10 | 6 |
| Knots, Splices, and Rope-Work. By A. H.<br>VERRILL. 148 illus. 102 pp. 12mo. (New York,<br>1912) met                                   | 3  | 0 |
| Practical Wood Carving. By C. J. WOODSEND.<br>108 illus. 86 pp. 8vo. (New York, 1897) net  | 4  | 6 |
| American Tool Making and Interchangeable Manu-<br>facturing. By J. W. WOODWORTH. 600 illus.<br>544 pp. demy 8vo. (New York, 1905) net  | 17 | 0 |

## USEFUL TABLES.

See also Curve Tables, Earthwork, Foreign Exchange, Interest Tables, Logarithms, and Metric Tables.

.

| Weights and Measurements of Sheet Lead.<br>By J. Alexander. 32mo, roan net   | I | 6 |
|--|---|---|
| Barlow's Tables of Squares, Cubes, Square Roots,<br>Cube Roots and Reciprocals, of all Integer<br>Numbers from 1 to 10,000. Crown 8vo, leather   |   |   |
| cloth net  | 4 | ο |
| <b>Tables of Squares.</b> Of every foot, inch and $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch from $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch to 50 feet. By E. E. BUCHANAN. Eleventh edition, 102 pp. 16mo, limp. (New York, 1912) net | 4 | 6 |
| Land Area Tables. By W. CODD. On sheet<br>mounted on linen, in cloth case with explanatory   |   | _ |
| pamphlet. (1910)   | 3 | 6 |

| Tables of some of the Principal Speeds occurring<br>in Mechanical Engineering, expressed in Metres<br>per second. By P. KEERAVEFF. 18mo, sewed net  | О      | 6      |
|---|--------|--------|
| Calculating Scale. A Substitute for the Slide Rule.<br>By W. KNOWLES. Crown 8vo, leather net  | I      | 0      |
| Planimeter Areas. Multipliers for various scales.<br>By H. B. MOLESWORTH. Folding sheet in cloth<br>case net  | I      | 0      |
| Tables of Seamless Copper Tubes.By I. O'TOOLE.69 pp. oblong fcap. 8vo.(1908)net   | 3      | 6      |
| Steel Bar and Plate Tables. Giving Weight per<br>Lineal Foot of all sizes of L and T Bars, Flat<br>Bars, Plates, Square, and Round Bars. By<br>E. READ. On large folding card. (1911) net | I      | 0      |
| Rownson's Iron Merchants' Tables and Memo-<br>randa, Weights and Measures. 86 pp. 32mo,<br>leather  | 3      | 6      |
| Spons' Tables and Memoranda for Engineers.<br>By J. T. HURST, C.E. Twelfth edition, 278 pp.<br>64mo, roan, gilt edges. (1907) net<br>Ditto ditto in celluloid case net                    |        | 0<br>6 |
| Optical Tables and Data, for the use of Opticians.<br>By Prof. S. P. THOMPSON. Second edition, 130<br>pp. oblong 8vo. (1907) net  | 6      | 0      |
| <b>Traverse Table,</b> showing Latitudes and Departure<br>for each Quarter degree of the Quadrant, and for<br>distances from 1 to 100, etc.; 18mo, boards <i>net</i>                      | 2      | 0      |
| Fifty-four Hours' Wages Calculator. By H. N.<br>WHITELAW. Second edition, 79 pp. 8vo net  | ۰<br>2 | 6      |
| Wheel Gearing. Tables of Pitch Line Diameters,<br>etc. By A. WILDGOOSE and A. J. ORR. 175 pp.<br>fcap. 32mo. (1903) net   | 2      | 0      |

Digitized by Google

#### E & F. N. SPON, LIMITED.

### MISCELLANEOUS.

0

I

П

3

| The Atmosphere: Its Characteristics and Dyna-<br>mics. By F. J. B. CORDEIRO. 35 illus. 129 pp.<br>crown 4to. (New York, 1910) net  | 10 | 6 |
|--|----|---|
| <b>Popular Engineering.</b> By F. Dye. 704 illus. 477<br>pp. crown 4to. (1895) met   | 5  | 0 |
| The Phonograph, and how to construct it. By<br>W. GILLETT. 6 folding plates, 87 pp. crown 8vo.<br>(1892)   | 5  | 0 |
| Engineering Law. By A. HARING. Demy 8vo, cloth. (New York.)  | Ū  |   |
| Vol. I. The Law of Contract. 518 pp.<br>(1911) met   | 17 | 0 |
| The Gyroscope, an Experimental Study. By<br>V. E. JOHNSON. 34 illus. 40 pp. crown 8vo. (S. &<br>C. SERIES, No. 22.) (1911) net   | I  | 6 |
| Particulars of Dry Docks, Wet Docks, Wharves,<br>etc. on the River Thames. By C. N. JORDAN.<br>Second edition, 7 coloured charts, 103 pp. oblong<br>8vo. (1904) met            | 2  | 6 |
| New Theories in Astronomy. By W. STIRLING.<br>335 pp. demy 8vo. (1906) net   | 8  | 6 |
| The American Hardware Store. A Manual of<br>approved methods of arranging and displaying<br>hardware. By R. R. WILLIAMS. 500 illus.<br>448 pp. royal 8vo. (New York, 1896) net | 7  | 6 |
| Inventions, How to Protect, Sell and Buy Them.<br>By F. WRIGHT. 118 pp. crown 8vo. (S. & C.<br>SERIES, NO. 10.) (New York, 1908) net   | I  | 6 |
|  |    |   |

#### The Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute.

Edited by G. C. LLOYD, Secretary. Published Half-yearly, 8vo, cloth, 16s. net.

#### Carnegie Scholarship Memoirs.

Published Annually, 8vo, cloth.

## The Journal of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

Edited by P. F. Rowell, Secretary.

## The Proceedings of the Institution of Municipal and County Engineers.

Edited by THOMAS COLE, Assoc.M.Inst.C.E. Secretary. Published Annually, 8vo, cloth, 21s. net.

#### The Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy.

Edited by C. McDERMID, Secretary.

Published Annually, boards, 215. net, or half-bound, 255. net.

#### Transactions of the Institution of Gas Engineers.

Edited by WALTER T. DUNN, Secretary. Published Annually, 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d. net.

# Proceedings of the International Association for Testing Materials.

(English Edition.)

#### Transactions of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers.

Published Annually, 8vo, cloth, 25s. net.

Digitized by Google

ł

Í

ţ

ł

1

į

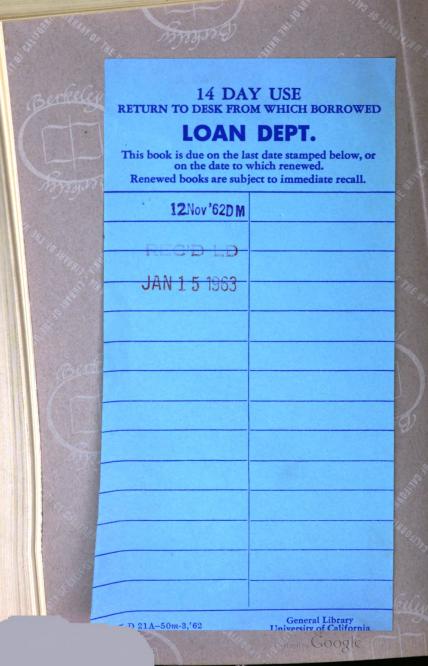
ţ





•

· · ·



YB 09733

Digitized by Google

